

# Traumatic Brain Injury Toolkit For Healthcare Providers



# Dear Colleagues,

I write to introduce you to <u>Brain Links</u>, a statewide team of brain injury specialists who equip professionals serving children and adults with brain injury with current, research-based training and tools.

In my practice, I see children with concussion and mild traumatic brain injury (mTBI) on a regular basis. As healthcare providers, we understand that this is a complex diagnosis, which can pose short and long-term challenges for not only the patient, but for those in their lives. Great strides have been made in the field, but the literature continues to reveal issues with diagnosis, referral, patient education and treatment.

Brain Links addresses these ongoing gaps with this Traumatic Brain Injury Toolkit for Healthcare Professionals. This easy-to-use toolkit contains many useful documents, including:

- A Concussion Management Protocol
- The recently released CDC Pediatric mTBI Guideline
- TN's Return to Learn/Return to Play: Concussion Management Guidelines
- Essential educational materials
- Important reference information, resources and more

#### **Toolkit Benefits:**

- Increased identification and awareness
- Stream-lined office visits
- Enhanced patient & family education
- Improved communication with daycare & schools
- Increased reimbursement opportunities

I encourage you to utilize the Brain Links trainings and this toolkit to help address this public health crisis and improve the way we treat and manage our patients with brain injury.

Sincerely,

Eric

Jesus Eric Pina-Garza, MD

Pediatric Neurologist

CONTACT
PHONE: 615-342-7339
TriStar Medical Group Children's Specialists



Traumatic Brain Injury Toolkit for Healthcare Providers

**Table of Contents** 



- 1. Supporting Resources
- 2. In-Office Use
- 3. Send Home with Patient (Recommended)
- 4. Send Home with Patient (Optional)

NOTE: When available, Spanish versions of resources are included.











# **Supporting Resources**

Use the links below to jump to a specific resource.

The Guideline: Center for Disease Prevention and Control Guideline on the Diagnosis and Management of Mild Traumatic Brain Injury in Children

Jama Pediatrics online September 2018 and CDC's 5 Key Recommendations from the Guideline

Updated Mild Traumatic Brain Injury Guideline for Adults - American College of Emergency Physicians.

To help improve, diagnosis, treatment, and outcomes for adults with mild TBI

Patient Discharge Instruction Sheet, Key Recommendations for the Care of Adult Patients with Mild Traumatic Brain Injury and Checklist on the Diagnosis and Management of mTBI

### **CDC mTBI Pediatric Guideline Supplemental Documents**

- CDC Diagnosis Recommendations at a Glance: an overview of all the diagnostic recommendations from the pediatric guideline
- CDC Prognostic Recommendations at a Glance: an overview of all the prognostic recommendations from the pediatric guideline
- CDC Management and Treatment at a Glance: an overview of the management and treatment recommendations from the pediatric guideline

### CDC Pediatric mTBI Guideline Checklist

Checklist of best mTBI practice in pediatrics

American Congress of Rehabilitation Medicine (ACRM) Tip Card

When Your Patient is Living with Brain Injury

Six Types of Concussion Infographic and Fact Sheet











## TN Return to Learn / Return to Play: Concussion Management Guidelines

Good information about Tennessee sports concussion law, steps to return a child to the classroom, and steps for gradual return to play

# Sample 504 / IEP Accommodations and Modifications in the Classroom for a Student with a Traumatic Brain Injury

From cbirt.org. See also tnstep.org for TN Special education assistance for families

### **Job Accommodations Network Flyer**

Flyer for information on help for work accommodations. Also here is a link to a document for brain injury-specific accommodations

CDC Online Training for Healthcare Providers - Earn Free CME, CNE, and CEU credits

**Research Summary and References** 











# CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION GUIDELINE ON THE DIAGNOSIS AND MANAGEMENT OF MILD TRAUMATIC BRAIN INJURY AMONG CHILDREN

#### **FULL REPORT**

### \* https://jamanetwork.com/journals/jamapediatrics/article-abstract/2698456

Offering 19 sets of clinical recommendations that cover diagnosis, prognosis, and management and treatment, the CDC Pediatric mTBl Guideline is applicable to healthcare providers in all practice settings. The CDC Pediatric mTBl Guideline outlines specific actions healthcare providers can take to help young patients and their parents/caregivers, including five key practice-changing recommendations.

### **5 KEY RECOMMENDATIONS**

- 1. Do not routinely image pediatric patients to diagnose mTBI.
- 2. Use validated, age-appropriate symptom scales to diagnose mTBl.
- 3. Assess for risk factors for prolonged recovery, including history of mTBI or other brain injury, severe symptom presentation immediately after the injury, and personal characteristics and family history (such as learning difficulties and family and social stressors.)
- 4. Provide patients and their parents/caregivers with instructions on returning to activity customized to their symptoms.
- 5. Counsel patients and their parents/caregivers to return gradually to non-sports activities after no more than a 2-3 days of rest.











### **Diagnostic Recommendations**



This handout for healthcare providers describes diagnosis-related recommendations contained in the CDC Pediatric mTBI Guideline.



### **GOAL OF THE CDC mTBI GUIDELINE**

The goal of the CDC Pediatric Mild Traumatic Brain Injury (mTBI) Guideline is to help healthcare providers take action to improve the health of their pediatric patients with mTBI. To do this, the Guideline consists of 19 clinical recommendations that cover diagnosis, prognosis, and management and treatment. These recommendations are applicable to healthcare providers working in: inpatient, emergency, primary, and outpatient care settings.

The Guideline was developed through a rigorous process guided by the American Academy of Neurology methodology and 2010 National Academy of Sciences methodology for the development of evidence-based guidelines. An extensive review of scientific literature, spanning 25 years of research, formed the basis of the Guideline.

#### mTBI in children

Childrens' developing brains are more vulnerable to mTBI because:



Their axons are not as well-myelinated.



They are more susceptible to chemical and metabolic changes.

#### RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE DIAGNOSIS OF mTBI

Six sets of diagnostic recommendations are included in the Guideline. These recommendations focus on:



Neuroimaging



Neuropsychological tools



Serum Biomarkers



### **Diagnostic Recommendations**

### **NEUROIMAGING**

#### **Computed Tomography (CT)**

Clinical evaluation of a child with possible mTBI includes balancing the likelihood of potentially devastating complications of a more severe injury against the risks associated with a head CT.

- Healthcare providers should not routinely obtain a head CT for diagnostic purposes in children with mTBI.
- Healthcare providers **should** use validated clinical decision rules to identify children with mTBI at low risk for intracranial injury (ICI), in whom a head CT is not indicated, as well as children who may be at higher risk for clinically important ICI, and therefore may warrant a head CT. Existing decision rules combine a variety of factors that, when assessed together, may increase the risk for more serious injury. Such risk factors include the following:
  - Age < 2 years old
  - Loss of consciousness
  - Severe mechanism of injury
  - Vomiting
  - Amnesia

- Clinical suspicion for skull fracture
- Severe or worsening headache
- Nonfrontal scalp hematoma
- Glasgow Coma Score < 15
- For children diagnosed with mTBI, healthcare providers
   should discuss the risk of a pediatric head CT in the context
   of risk factors for ICI with the patient and his/her family.



### USE VALIDATED CLINICAL DECISION RULES TO IDENTIFY ICI

It is critical to rule out ICI while avoiding unnecessary risks related to exposure from a head CT. Strong clinical evidence indicates that use of clinical decision rules are effective in identifying children at low risk for ICI.

### **Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI)**

There is currently insufficient evidence to recommend the use of brain MRI in the diagnosis of mTBI in children.

Healthcare providers should not routinely use MRI in the acute evaluation of cases of suspected or diagnosed mTBI.

### **Single Photon Emission Computed Tomography (SPECT)**

Insufficient evidence currently exists to recommend the use of SPECT in the diagnosis of mTBI in children.

Healthcare providers should not use SPECT in the acute evaluation of cases of suspected or diagnosed mTBI.

#### **Skull X-rays**

CT is better at detecting intracranial injuries, and in the instances where CT is not available, validated clinical decision rules are better than skull X-rays when screening patients with increased risk for ICI.

- Skull X-rays **should not** be used in the diagnosis of pediatric mTBI.
- Skull X-rays **should not** be used in the screening for ICI.

### Diagnostic Recommendations



# EXAMPLES OF VALIDATED SCALES INCLUDE, BUT AREN'T LIMITED TO:

- Post-Concussion Symptom Scale
- Health and Behavior Inventory
- Post-Concussion Symptom Inventory
- Acute Concussion Evaluation

### **NEUROPSYCHOLOGICAL TOOLS**

#### **Symptom Scales**

There are several validated tools that can be applied quickly and inexpensively.

 Healthcare providers should use an age-appropriate, validated symptom rating scale as a component of the diagnostic evaluation in children presenting with acute mTBI.

### **Computerized Cognitive Testing**

There is insufficient evidence to determine whether baseline testing in children better identifies mTBI as compared to post-injury scores alone.

 Healthcare providers may use validated, ageappropriate computerized cognitive testing in the acute period of injury as a component of the diagnosis of mTBI.

### **Standardized Assessment of Concussion (SAC)**

There is insufficient evidence to support the use of the SAC in the diagnosis of children with mTBI.

### SERUM BIOMARKERS

#### **Serum Biomarkers**

There is insufficient evidence to currently recommend any of the studied biomarkers for the diagnosis of mTBI in children.

• Healthcare providers **should not** perform these tests outside of a research setting at this time for the diagnosis of children with mTBI.



▶ Take action to improve the health of your young patients with mTBI.

To view all 19 sets of recommendations, including those that cover prognosis and management/treatment, and to learn more about the CDC Pediatric mTBI Guideline, visit www.cdc.gov/HEADSUP.



# Prognostic Recommendations



This handout for healthcare providers describes prognosis-related recommendations contained in the CDC Pediatric mTBI Guideline.



### **GOAL OF THE CDC mTBI GUIDELINE**

The goal of the CDC Pediatric Mild Traumatic Brain Injury (mTBI) Guideline is to help healthcare providers take action to improve the health of their pediatric patients with mTBI. To do this, the Guideline consists of 19 clinical recommendations that cover diagnosis, prognosis, and management and treatment. These recommendations are applicable to healthcare providers working in: inpatient, emergency, primary, and outpatient care settings.

The Guideline was developed through a rigorous process guided by the American Academy of Neurology methodology and 2010 National Academy of Sciences methodology for the development of evidence-based guidelines. An extensive review of scientific literature, spanning 25 years of research, formed the basis of the Guideline.

#### mTBI in children

#### Symptoms of mTBI generally fall into four categories:

Somatic
 Cognitive
 Mood/Affective
 Sleep

#### **Symptom resolution:**

30%

Experience symptoms one month post-injury

10%

Experience symptoms three months post-injury

5%

Experience symptoms one year post-injury

#### RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE PROGNOSIS OF mTBI

Five sets of prognostic recommendations are included in the Guideline. These recommendations focus on:



Counseling patients on prognosis



Evaluating for premorbid conditions



Assessing for risk factors



Use of tools for predicting prognosis



Interventions for poor prognosis



### **Prognostic Recommendations**

## GENERAL HEALTHCARE PROVIDER COUNSELING OF PROGNOSIS

Evidence suggests education and clear communication from healthcare providers can optimize outcomes.

- Healthcare providers **should** counsel patients and families that the large majority (70-80%) of children with mTBI do not show significant difficulties that last more than 1-3 months post-injury.
- Healthcare providers **should** counsel patients and families that although some factors predict an increased or decreased risk for prolonged symptoms, each child's recovery from mTBI is unique and will follow its own trajectory.



### PROGNOSIS RELATED TO PREMORBID CONDITIONS

There is an increased risk of delayed recovery or prolonged symptoms associated with certain premorbid conditions in children with mTBI.

- Healthcare providers should assess the premorbid history of children either prior to an injury, as a part of
  pre-participation athletic examinations, or as soon as possible post-injury in children with mTBI, to assist
  in determining prognosis.
- Healthcare providers should counsel children and families completing pre-participation athletic examinations, and children with mTBI and their families, that recovery from mTBI might be delayed in those with:
  - Premorbid histories of mTBI
  - Lower cognitive ability (for children with an intracranial lesion)
  - Neurological or psychiatric disorder
- Learning difficulties
- Increased pre-injury symptoms (such as headache disorders)
- Family and social stressors

# ASSESSMENT OF CUMULATIVE RISK FACTORS AND PROGNOSIS

Evidence indicates that a variety of demographic and injury-related factors predict outcomes in pediatric mTBI.

- Healthcare providers should screen for a variety of known risk factors for persistent symptoms in children with mTBI.
- Healthcare providers may use validated prediction rules, which combine information about multiple risk factors for persistent symptoms, to provide prognostic counseling to children with mTBI evaluated in emergency department settings.

### FACTORS ASSOCIATED WITH POOR PROGNOSIS:

- Older children or adolescents
- Children of Hispanic ethnicity
- Children from a lower socioeconomic status
- Children with more severe presentations of mTBI (including those associated with an intracranial injury)
- Children who report a higher level of acute postconcussion symptoms
- Children with a neurological or psychiatric disorder
- Children with learning difficulties
- Children with family and social stressors

### **Prognostic Recommendations**



### **EXAMPLES OF VALIDATED SCALES INCLUDE, BUT AREN'T LIMITED TO:**

- Post-Concussion Symptom Scale
- Health and Behavior Inventory
- Post-Concussion Symptom Inventory
- Accute concussion Evaluation

### ASSESSMENT TOOLS AND PROGNOSIS

Healthcare providers can more effectively counsel patients with mTBI when they have assessed risk factors for outcomes and recovery. However, there is no single assessment tool to predict outcomes.

- Healthcare providers should use a combination of tools to assess recovery in children with mTBI.
- Healthcare providers should use validated symptom scales to assess recovery in children with mTBI.
- Healthcare providers may use validated cognitive testing (including measures of reaction time) to assess recovery in children with mTBI.
- Healthcare providers may use balance testing to assess recovery in adolescent athletes with mTBI.



## INTERVENTIONS FOR mTBI WITH POOR PROGNOSIS

While most symptoms of mTBI resolve within 1-3 months, some children are at risk for persistent symptoms or delayed recovery. Children who are at higher risk for delayed recovery are more likely to need further intervention.

- Healthcare providers should monitor children with mTBI who are determined to be at high risk for persistent symptoms based on premorbid history, demographics, or injury characteristics.
- For children with mTBI whose symptoms do not resolve as expected with standard care (i.e., after 4-6 weeks), healthcare providers **should** provide or refer for appropriate assessments or interventions.

### ▶ Take action to improve the health of your young patients with mTBI.

To view all 19 sets of recommendations, including those that cover diagnosis and management and treatment, and to learn more about the CDC Pediatric mTBI Guideline, visit www.cdc.gov/HEADSUP.



# Management and Treatment Recommendations



This handout for healthcare providers provides an overview of the management and treatment-related recommendations contained in the CDC Pediatric mTBI Guideline.



### **GOAL OF THE CDC mTBI GUIDELINE**

The goal of the CDC Pediatric Mild Traumatic Brain Injury (mTBI) Guideline is to help healthcare providers take action to improve the health of their pediatric patients with mTBI. To do this, the Guideline consists of 19 clinical recommendations that cover diagnosis, prognosis, and management and treatment. These recommendations are applicable to healthcare providers working in: inpatient, emergency, primary, and outpatient care settings.

The Guideline was developed through a rigorous process guided by the American Academy of Neurology methodology and 2010 National Academy of Sciences methodology for the development of evidence-based guidelines. An extensive review of scientific literature, spanning 25 years of research, formed the basis of the Guideline.

#### mTBI in children

While most have a good recovery, some children experience both acute and long-term problems that affect them:



Physically



Cognitively



**Psychologically** 

### RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TREATMENT AND MANAGEMENT OF mTBI

Eight sets of management and treatment recommendations are included in the Guideline. These recommendations focus on:



General areas of treatment for patients and families



Symptom and problem-specific treatments



### Management and Treatment Recommendations



Counsel patients to return gradually to non-sports activities after no more than 2-3 days of rest.

## GENERAL AREAS OF TREATMENT FOR PATIENTS AND FAMILIES

Health outcomes can generally be optimized through patient education and behavior modification. In addition, evidence suggests that rest, or reduction in cognitive and physical activity, is beneficial immediately following mTBI. This should be followed shortly after the injury with a gradual return to activity.

### **Patient and Family Education and Reassurance**

- In providing education and reassurance to the family, the healthcare provider **should** include the following information:
  - Warning signs indicating a more serious injury
  - Expected course of symptoms and recovery
  - Instructions on monitoring post-concussive symptoms
  - Prevention of further injury
  - Management of cognitive and physical activity, or rest
  - Instructions regarding return to school and return to play or recreation
  - Clear healthcare provider follow-up instructions from a healthcare provider

### **Cognitive and Physical Rest and Aerobic Treatment**

Collaboration among healthcare providers, schools, and families should be coordinated to gradually adjust interventions and return the child to full participation without worsening symptoms.

- Healthcare providers **should** counsel patients to observe more restrictive physical and cognitive activity during the first several days following mTBI in children.
- Following these first several days, healthcare providers should counsel patients and families to resume
  a gradual schedule of activity that does not exacerbate symptoms, with close monitoring of symptom
  expression (number, severity).
- Following the successful resumption of a gradually increased schedule of activity, healthcare providers
   should offer an active rehabilitation program of progressive reintroduction of noncontact aerobic activity
   that does not exacerbate symptoms, with close monitoring of symptom expression (number, severity).
- Healthcare providers **should** counsel patients to return to full activity when they return to premorbid performance if they have remained symptom-free at rest, and with increasing levels of physical exertion.

Return to school and play plans can be found at www.cdc.gov/HEADSUP.

### **Management and Treatment Recommendations**

#### **Psychosocial and Emotional Support**

Evidence suggests that social support (both tangible help and emotional involvement) contributes to healthy behaviors, and improved overall quality of life.

 Healthcare providers may assess the extent and types of social support (e.g., emotional, informational, instrumental, appraisal) available for children with mTBI, and emphasize social support as a key element in the education of caregivers and educators.

#### **Return to School**

- To assist children returning to school following mTBI, medical and school-based teams **should** counsel the student and family regarding the process of gradually increasing the duration and intensity of academic activities as tolerated, with the goal of increasing participation without significantly exacerbating symptoms.
- Return to school protocols **should** be customized based on the severity of postconcussion symptoms in children with mTBI as determined jointly by medical and school-based teams.
- For any student with prolonged symptoms that interfere with academic performance, school-based teams should assess the educational needs of that student and determine the student's need for additional educational supports, including those described under pertinent federal statutes.
- Postconcussion symptoms and academic progress in school **should** be monitored collaboratively by the student, family, healthcare provider, and school teams, who jointly determine which modifications or accommodations are needed to maintain an academic workload without significantly exacerbating symptoms.
- The provision of educational supports **should** be monitored and adjusted on an ongoing basis by the school-based team until the student's academic performance has returned to pre-injury levels.
- For students who demonstrate prolonged symptoms and academic difficulties despite an active treatment approach, healthcare providers **should** refer the child for a formal evaluation by a specialist in pediatric mTBI.



70 – 80% of children with mTBI will demonstrate functional recovery by 1-3 months.

### **Management and Treatment Recommendations**



### Healthcare providers should identify and tailor treatment plans/referrals to address:

- Acutely worsening headache: consider neuroimaging
- Chronic headache: nonopioid analgesia (monitor for overuse), multidisciplinary evaluation
- **Vestibulo-ocular dysfunction:** vestibular rehabilitation
- Worsening sleep problems: sleep hygiene, sleep specialist
- Cognitive impairment: treatment directed at etiology, neuropsychological evaluation
- Emotional dysfunction: psychotherapeutic evaluation and treatment

# SYMPTOM OR PROBLEM-SPECIFIC TREATMENT AND MANAGEMENT

#### **Post-traumatic Headache Treatment and Management**

Painful headaches are one of the most common symptoms in children after mTBI and may require intervention.

- Healthcare providers in the emergency department should clinically observe and consider obtaining a head CT in children presenting with a severe and worsening headache, along with other symptoms or risk factors, following mTBI to evaluate for ICI requiring further management in accordance with validated clinical decision making rules.
- Children undergoing observation periods for headache with acutely-worsening symptoms should undergo emergent neuroimaging.
- Healthcare providers and caregivers should offer nonnarcotic analgesia to children with a painful headache following acute mTBI, but also provide counseling to the family regarding the risks of analgesic overuse, including a rebound headache.
- There is insufficient evidence to recommend the administration of 3% hypertonic saline as a treatment for an acute headache following mTBI in children. Healthcare providers **should not** administer this medication to children with mTBI for treatment of symptoms outside of a research setting at this time.
- Chronic headache following mTBI is likely to be multifactorial; therefore, healthcare providers **should** refer children with chronic headache after mTBI for multidisciplinary evaluation and treatment, with consideration of analgesic overuse as a contributory factor.

#### **Vestibulo-ocular Motor Dysfunction**

Dizziness is another potentially debilitating symptom of mTBI, and limited evidence suggests that early vestibular physical therapy may benefit patients experiencing dizziness.

• Healthcare providers **may** refer children with subjective or objective evidence of persistent vestibulo-ocular motor dysfunction following mTBI to a program of vestibular rehabilitation.

### **Management and Treatment Recommendations**

#### **Sleep Treatment and Management**

Sleep disturbances after mTBI are common and may exacerbate ongoing problems. Adequate sleep has been shown to improve overall health and should be an important part of treatment for children with mTBI.

- Healthcare providers should provide guidance on proper sleep hygiene methods to facilitate recovery from pediatric mTBI.
- If sleep problems emerge or continue, despite appropriate sleep hygiene measures, healthcare providers may refer children with mTBI to a sleep disorder specialist for further assessment.



#### **Cognitive Impairment Treatment and Management**

Problems with attention, memory and learning, response speed, and other cognitive impairment can occur following mTBI. These disturbances can result in significant problems with learning in school, or social interactions.

- Healthcare providers **should** attempt to determine the etiology of cognitive dysfunction within the context of other mTBI symptoms.
- Healthcare providers **should** recommend treatment for cognitive dysfunction that reflects its presumed etiology.
- Healthcare providers **may** refer children with persisting complaints related to cognitive function for a formal neuropsychological evaluation to help determine etiology, and to recommend targeted treatment.



▶ Take action to improve the health of your young patients with mTBI.

To view all 19 sets of recommendations, including those that cover diagnosis and prognosis, and to learn more about the CDC Pediatric mTBI Guideline, visit www.cdc.gov/HEADSUP.



### **Checklist**



### For healthcare providers treating children 18 years of age and younger

#### **HEALTHCARE PROVIDERS SHOULD:**

#### ASSESS.

Conduct a physical examination to identify findings that:

- Suggest more severe TBI (e.g., hemotympanum, pupillary asymmetry).
- May impact management of mTBI (e.g., concurrent injuries or baseline deficits, oculomotor dysfunction).
- Suggest other contributions to symptoms (e.g., dehydration, cervical tenderness, scalp hematoma).

Do not image routinely (including CT & MRI).

Assess symptoms using validated scales. Consider cognitive and balance testing. • • • • • • •

Conduct a history to identify risk factors for poor prognosis using validated  $\bullet$  .  $\bullet$  prediction rules.

#### COUNSEL.

Provide information about:

- Warning signs that injury may be more serious. • • •
- · Typical recovery course.
- How to prevent further injury.
- Gradual re-introduction of activity that does not worsen symptoms.
- The need for social and emotional support.

Offer clear instructions (preferably verbal and written) on return to activity, including school and sports, customized to the patient's symptoms.

- After a few days of rest (2-3 days), begin light activity & then gradually re-introduce regular activities (not inclusive of sports) that do not significantly worsen symptoms.
- Assess school-related needs & monitor progress in collaboration with parents and school professionals.
- Once back to regular non-sports activities (including school), patient can begin return to sports using a standard progression with gradually increasing levels of physical exertion.
- No return to contact sports activity until symptom-free with exertion • (including without the use of pain medication).

#### REFER.

Identify and tailor treatment plans/referrals to address: • • • • •

- Acutely worsening symptoms consider neuroimaging.
- Chronic headache → non-opioid analgesia (monitor for overuse), multi-disciplinary evaluation.
- Vestibulo-ocular dysfunction → vestibular rehabilitation.
- Worsening sleep problem → sleep hygiene, sleep specialist.
- Cognitive impairment → treatment directed at etiology, neuropsychological evaluation.
- Emotional dysfunction → psychotherapeutic evaluation and treatment.

### A combination of risk factors that may indicate need for neuroimaging include:

- Age < 2 years old
- · Recurrent vomiting
- Loss of consciousness
- Severe mechanism of injury
- · Severe or worsening headache
- Amnesia
- · Non-frontal scalp hematoma
- Glasgow Coma Score < 15
- · Clinical suspicion for skull fracture

### Examples of validated scales include, but aren't limited to:

- Post-Concussion Symptom Scale
- · Health and Behavior Inventory
- · Post-Concussion Symptom Inventory
- Acute Concussion Evaluation

#### Factors associated with poor prognosis:

- Older age (older children/adolescents) or Hispanic ethnicity
- Lower socio-economic status
- History of intracranial injury
- Premorbid histories of mTBI or increased pre-injury symptoms
- · Neurological or psychiatric disorder
- · Learning difficulties or lower cognitive ability
- Family and social stressors

#### Parents should watch for warning signs:

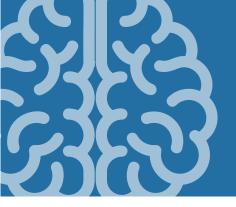
- · A headache that gets worse & does not go away
- Significant nausea or repeated vomiting
- Increased confusion, restlessness, or agitation
- Slurred speech, drowsiness, or inability to wake up
- Weakness, numbness, or decreased coordinationLoss of consciousness, convulsions, or seizures

### Steps in a return to play progression generally include:

- Step 1: Return to regular non-sports activities
- Step 2: Light aerobic exercise
- Step 3: Sport-specific exercise
- Step 4: Non-contact training drills Step 5: Full contact practice
- Step 6: Return to sport

Refer patients whose symptoms do not resolve as expected with standard care after 4-6 weeks.





# WHEN YOUR PATIENT IS LIVING WITH BRAIN INJURY

A tip card for physicians treating individuals living with chronic brain injury sequelae

### **Key points about brain injury (BI):**

- BI can affect every aspect of an individual's functioning, leaving some with lifelong challenges.
- BI can be traumatic (TBI) or non-traumatic.
- Injury severity (mild, moderate, severe) does not necessarily predict long-term outcome.
- Many sequelae are difficult to see and therefore may be easy to misinterpret (e.g. lack of initiation, cognitive overload, difficulty recognizing social cues).
- Each injury is unique, like a thumbprint.
- Improvements can occur after initial recovery; re-engagement in therapeutic activities may be beneficial even years post-injury.

### **Common Sequelae and Subsequent Life Challenges**

| Areas of<br>Functioning | Specific Sequelae  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| Motor                   | Motor planning; coordination;<br>balance; spasticity   |  |
| Sensory                 | Changes in vision, hearing, taste, smell or tactile sensation; visual field loss; unilateral neglect; temperature regulation                   |  |
| Cognitive               | Attention; concentration;<br>organization; new learning; initiation<br>memory; problem-solving; judgemen<br>self-awareness; cognitive overload |  |
| Communication           | Expressive and receptive communication; dysarthria; tangentia speech; following social rules; understanding social cues                        |  |
| Emotional               | Regulating emotions; flat affect; easily overstimulated/overwhelmed increased risk for depression, anxiet; and suicidal ideation               |  |
| Fatigue and Sleep       | Physical and emotional fatigue; sleep patterns   |  |

# Following health/wellness recommendations

Communicating needs

Subsequent Life Challenges

Driving/ transportation

Relationships, sexuality

Making friends

**Employment** 

Return to school

Having a sense of meaning in life

Behavioral health

Substance use/ misuse



### WHEN YOUR PATIENT IS LIVING WITH BRAIN INJURY

A tip card for physicians treating individuals living with chronic brain injury sequelae **[CONTINUED]** 

### **Interacting with Patients Living with Brain Injury**

- Encourage the patient to bring a written list of questions and concerns to the appointment.
- Plan extra time for the appointment to allow for cognitive or communication challenges.
- Encourage the patient to bring a friend/family member to the appointment as a historian/note-taker if needed.
- Encourage compensatory strategies, including
  - o Writing notes in a smartphone or notebook/day-planner organizer;
  - o Using a med-minder; setting alarms on smartphone.
- Find ways to repeat information during the appointment; summarize at the end.
- Have the patient repeat instructions back to you repeat, rehearse, review.
- Provide reminders by email.
- Provide a written summary of the appointment; email a copy of the summary.
- If the patient becomes overwhelmed, model calmness (sit back, take a breath, relax); slow down the information flow; ask how he/she is doing and if they have questions; switch to a lighter topic.
- Encourage an organized approach to wellness (a handout on wellness after BI can be found at https://www.archives-pmr.org/article/S0003-9993(18)30177-1/pdf).
- Encourage socialization and productive activity (support groups, community classes, volunteering).
- Provide resources for support, education and advocacy.

### **Community Resources - Support, Education, Advocacy**

- Brain Injury Association of America www.biausa.org
- United States Brain Injury Alliance <a href="www.usbia.org">www.usbia.org</a>
  Most states have either a state brain injury association or alliance, offering support groups, resources, education and advocacy. Links to these websites can be found at the two resources above.
- Model Systems Knowledge Translation Center for TBI <a href="https://msktc.org/tbi">https://msktc.org/tbi</a>
- Center for Disease Control <a href="https://www.cdc.gov/traumaticbraininjury">https://www.cdc.gov/traumaticbraininjury</a>
- Brainline https://www.brainline.org/
- American Stroke Association www.stroke.org
- National Association of State Head Injury Administrators www.nashia.org

This tip card was prepared with support from the American Congress of Rehabilitation Medicine (ACRM), by members of the ACRM Chronic Brain Injury Task Force:

Lenore Hawley, MSSW, LCSW, CBIST (Craig Hospital); Summer L. Ibarra, Ph.D., ABPP-RP (Franciscan Health); Wendy Waldman, BSW, CBIST (Rehabilitation Hospital of Indiana); Tiffany Armstrong, MSN, RN, CRRN, CBIS (Madonna Rehabilitation Hospitals); Tasnia Iqbal, CBIS (University of Iowa, Carver College of Medicine); Flora M Hammond, MD, (Indiana University School of Medicine, Rehabilitation Hospital of Indiana)

# **CONCUSSION**CLINICAL TRAJECTORIES

A Model for Understanding Assessment, Treatment and Rehabilitation



### **COGNITIVE/FATIGUE**

Cognitive difficulties include decreased concentration, increased distractibility, difficulty learning/retaining new information or decreased multitasking abilities. Sometimes accompanied by increased fatigue as the day progresses.



### **VESTIBULAR**

Impairments of the vestibular system – the balance center of the brain – affect one's ability to interpret motion, coordinate head and eye movements, or stabilize vision upon head movement.

### **OCULAR**

Ocular dysfunction occurs when the movement of the eyes in tandem, or binocular eye movement, is affected. This may result in difficulties bringing the eyes together, or moving one's eyes to track motion.

### **POST-TRAUMATIC MIGRAINE**



Post-traumatic migraine symptoms include headaches, nausea, and/or sensitivity to light or noise.



### **CERVICAL**

Sometimes, the concussive blow affects the extra-cranial region including the neck and/or spinal cord. An injury of this type may lead to ongoing headaches.



### ANXIETY/MOOD



This occurs when someone has a hard time turning his or her thoughts off, being particularly ruminative, of suffering from excessive worry or concern.





### SIX TYPES OF CONCUSSION

- 1 Cognitive/Fatigue
  - Post-traumatic Migraine
- 2 Vestibular
- 3 Ocular
- 5 Cervical
- 6 Anxiety/Mood

### **FACTS**

- \* Symptoms will be broad and generalized during the first week following concussion and will generally include symptoms like headache and fatigue.
- \* After the first week, if symptoms persist, they will tend to fall into one of the 6 clinical trajectories.
- \* There could be more than one trajectory type present.
- \* Specific trajectory and outcome depends on several factors:
  - Direction of force (linear vs. rotational)
  - Location of impact
  - · Amount of force involved
  - · Pre-injury risk factors

### **ACTIVE TREATMENT**

Research is showing that active, specialized treatment – focused on specific symptoms – helps the brain recover from injury.

- Neuropsychology
- Vestibular Physical Therapy
- \* Exertional Physical Therapy
- \* Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation
- Neuro-optometry/ Neuro-ophthalmology
- Orthopedist

- \* Neurosurgery
- Neuroradiology
- \* Chiropractic
- \* Cognitive Therapy/ Speech Language Pathology

### RISK FACTORS (which may delay recovery)

- History of prior concussions
- Motion sickness
- \* Visual problems
- Learning or attention issues

- Migraine history
- \* Gender (female)
- \* Age (younger children tend to take longer to recover)

Source: Kontos, A.P. Collins, M.W., (2018). Concussion: A Clinical Profile Approach to Assessment and Treatment.













## Return to Learn/Return to Play: Concussion Management Guidelines

Tennessee Department of Health | August 2020



### Acknowledgments

June, 2017: Rev. Nov, 2019: Aug, 2020

This document is a compilation of concussion management material produced by the states of Colorado and Nebraska and has been adapted with permission for use by the Tennessee Department of Health.

This document has been created/edited/reviewed by the following people:

Tim Lee, MHA, MS, ATC, Vanderbilt Sports Concussion Center
Alex Diamond, DO, MPH, Vanderbilt Sports Medicine/Vanderbilt Sports
Concussion Center/Program for Injury Prevention in Youth Sports

Gary Solomon, PhD, Clinical Neuropsychologist, Vanderbilt Sports Concussion Center

Paula Denslow, CBIS, Director, Brain Links, Tennessee Disability Coalition

Wendy Ellmo, MS, CCC-SLP, BCNCDS, Brain Links, Tennessee DisabilityCoalition

Lori Paisley, Executive Director, Coordinated School Health, TN Department of Education

Derese Methvin, EdS, RN, BSN, Coordinated School Health, TN Department of Education

Andrew Gregory, MD, Vanderbilt Sports Concussion Center

Carolina Clark, MD, MPH, Child Health Medical Consultant, TN Department of Health

Morgan F. McDonald, MD, FAAP, FACP, Assistant Commissioner, Director, Division of Family Health and Wellness, TN Department of Health

Michelle D. Fiscus, MD, FAAP, Deputy Medical Director, Chronic Disease and Injury Prevention, Health Promotion, TN Department of Health

Rachel Heitmann, MS, Section Chief, Injury Prevention and Detection TN Department of Health
Jean Doster, MS, Past Director, Traumatic Brain Injury Program, TN Department of Health
Ashley Bridgman, MS, Director, Traumatic Brain Injury Program, TN Department of Health

This document can be viewed online at <a href="https://www.tn.gov/health/health-program-areas/fhw/vipp/tbi/resources.html">https://www.tn.gov/health/health-program-areas/fhw/vipp/tbi/resources.html</a>



Tennessee Department of Health Authorization Number 343602. This public document was promulgated at a cost of \$0.00 per copy. 0 copies 08-2020

### **Table of Contents**

| Section 1: Education                               |         |  |  |
|--|---------|--|--|
| What is a Concussion/TBI?                          | 4       |  |  |
| Why are Concussions/TBI a Big Deal? 5              |         |  |  |
| Signs and Symptoms of Concussion                   | 6       |  |  |
| Prevention   | 7       |  |  |
| Section 2: Return to Learning                      |         |  |  |
| Concussion Management Team                         | 8       |  |  |
| The Concussion Management Process (Example)        | 10      |  |  |
| Returning to School                                | 11      |  |  |
| Classroom Strategies for Concussion Recovery       |         |  |  |
| Symptoms Checklist                                 | 13      |  |  |
| When and How to Write a 504 Plan                   | 14      |  |  |
| Section 3: Return to Play                          |         |  |  |
| Law Return to Play                                 | 15      |  |  |
| Tennessee State Sports Concussion                  | 15      |  |  |
| Law Return to Play Decisions                       | 16      |  |  |
| Graduated Return to Play Plan                      | 16      |  |  |
| Section 4: References                              | 17      |  |  |
| Section 5: Additional Resources                    | 17      |  |  |
| Section 6: Appendices                              |         |  |  |
| A. Cognitive Activity Monitoring Log               | 18      |  |  |
| B. Authorization of Release of Medical Information | 19      |  |  |
| <b>c.</b> School Accommodations                    | 20      |  |  |
| <b>D.</b> Return to Play                           | 21 - 22 |  |  |

### What is a Concussion?

#### Concussion/TBI

A concussion is a type of traumatic brain injury, or TBI, is caused by a bump, blow or jolt to the head or by a hit to the body that causes the head and brain to move rapidly back and forth. This sudden movement can cause the brain to bounce around or twist in the skull, creating changes in the brain, and sometimes stretching and damaging the brain cells (CDC, 2015).

Aside from the elderly, children and adolescents are among those at greatest risk for concussion. The potential for a concussion in young people is greatest during activities where collisions can occur, such as during physical education class, playground time or sports activities. However, concussions can happen any time a student's head comes into contact forcefully with a hard object, such as a floor, desk or another student's head or body. Proper recognition and response to concussion can prevent further injury and help with recovery (CDC, 2015).

Medical providers may describe a concussion as a "mild" brain injury because concussions are usually not life-threatening. Even so, the effects of a concussion can be serious (CDC, 2015).

Traumatic brain injury is a serious public health problem in the United States. Each year, traumatic brain injuries contribute to a substantial number of deaths and cases of permanent disability. In 2014, 2.5 million TBIs occurred either as an isolated injury or along with other injuries (CDC, 2015).



### Why are Concussions a Big Deal?

A concussion can occur from an impact to the body or the head. The most common cause of a concussion is a whiplash type injury, involving a rapid acceleration of the head.

Most concussions (90 percent) occur <u>without</u> loss of consciousness. Concussions can occur in any sport or during regular daily activities.

A "ding," "getting your bell rung" or what seems to be a mild bump, blow or jolt to the head can be serious and can change the way the brain normally works (CDC, 2013).

Because of changes in the neurophysiology of the brain, symptoms may continue to develop over the next few days following an injury.

After a concussion, among other effects, nerve cells and connections within the brain become stressed, resulting in the possible breaking of some connections between different brain areas and limiting the ability of the brain to process information efficiently and quickly (Molfese, 2013).

These changes can lead to a set of symptoms affecting the student's cognitive, physical, emotional and sleep functions, which may result in reduced ability to do tasks at home, at school or at work. Concussions can have an impact on the student's ability to learn in the classroom. Tracking symptoms tells a big part of the story during recovery.

During this time of recovery, returning to play before symptoms have resolved incurs the risk of further injury, and returning to full-time academics before symptoms have cleared can result in prolonged recovery time.

As the chemistry of the brain returns to normal, the symptoms begin to subside and for most people, they resolve within one to four weeks. During the recovery period, monitor students for full resolution of symptoms and refer for further evaluation or treatment if needed.

Ignoring the symptoms and trying to "tough it out" often makes symptoms worse.

Second Impact Syndrome may occur when a brain already injured takes another blow or hit before the brain recovers from the first, usually within a short period of time (hours, days or weeks). A repeat concussion can slow recovery or increase the likelihood of having long-term problems. In rare cases, repeat concussions can result in edema (brain swelling), permanent brain damage and even death (CDC, 2013).

(Adapted from Return to Learn, 2014)

### **Signs and Symptoms of Concussions**

The signs and symptoms of concussion can show up right after an injury or may not appear or be noticed until hours or a few days after the injury. Be alert for any of the following signs or symptoms. Also, watch for changes in how the student is acting or feeling, if symptoms are getting worse or if the student just "doesn't feel right" (CDC, 2015).

### Signs Reported by the Student:

### Emotional:

- Irritability
- Sadness
- More emotional than usual
- Nervousness

### Physical:

- Headache or "pressure"in head
- Nausea or vomiting
- Balance problems or dizziness
- Fatigue or feeling tired
- Blurry or double vision
- Numbness or tingling
- Does not "feel right"

### Signs observed by staff:

- Appears dazed or stunned
- Is confused about events
- Answers questions slowly
- Repeats questions
- Can't recall events prior to thehit, bump or fall
- Can't recall events after thehit, bump or fall
- Loses consciousness (evenbriefly)
- Shows behavior or personality changes
- Forgets class schedule or assignments

### Cognitive:

- Difficulty thinking clearly
- Difficulty remembering or concentrating
- Feeling slowed down
- Feeling sluggish, hazy or foggy

### Sleep:

- Drowsy
- Sleeps less than usual
- Sleeps more than usual
- Has trouble falling asleep (Only ask sleep symptoms if injury occurred prior to date reported)

### **Danger Signs:**

Be alert for symptoms that worsen over time. A student should be seen in the emergency department right away if s/he has:

- One pupil that is larger than the other
- Drowsiness or cannot be awakened
- A headache that gets worse and does not go away
- Weakness, numbness or decreased coordination
- Repeated vomiting
- Slurred speech
- Seizures
- Difficulty recognizing people or places
- Increased confusion, restlessnessor agitation
- Unusual behavior
- Loss of consciousness

### **Prevention**

A concussion is a traumatic brain injury that can be prevented in many cases. Being an active participant in sports and engaging in physical activity does place student-athletes at higher risk for injury; however, there are preventive measures that schools can take. This section is intended to remind school districts about the importance of prevention. Schools should:

- Conduct periodic safety reviews of common play/sporting areas
- Provide appropriate and adequate staffing for sporting events and recess
- Provide appropriate access to protective gear (helmets, mouth guards)
- Provide appropriate fitting of protective gear
- Design guidelines and enforcement of appropriate and fair rules and techniques (CDE, 2014)

**Design, Implement and Review** a school-wide "concussion action plan" for all school staff and faculty. Know what to do BEFORE a student/athlete has an injury.

### **Implement Safe Stars Initiative**

The Safe Stars initiative recognizes youth sports leagues throughout Tennessee for providing the highest level of safety for their youth athletes. Safe Stars consists of three levels: gold, silver and bronze, and involves implementation of policies around topics such as concussion education, weather safety and injury prevention.

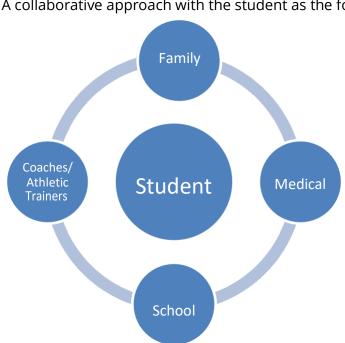
Safe Stars' goal is to provide resources and opportunities for every youth sports league to enhance their safety standards. The criteria for achieving recognition as a Safe Stars league has been developed by a committee of health professionals dedicated to reducing sports-related injuries among youth.

To learn more please visit: www.tn.gov/health/health-program-areas/fhw/vipp/safe-stars-initiative.html.



### **Concussion Management Team**

Once a concussion has been diagnosed by a health care professional, managing the concussion is best accomplished by creating a support system for the student. Communication and collaboration among parents, school personnel, coaches, athletic trainers and health care providers is essential for the recovery process. This support system oversees the return to academics and return to play process. A medical release signed by the parents allows for two-way communication between the school personnel and the health care provider (McAvoy, 2012, Return to Learn, 2014).



A collaborative approach with the student as the focus!

Each school district creates a concussion management policy that incorporates:

- Knowledge about concussions as a mild traumatic brain injury
- Training for all coaches, athletes, parents and school staff members about concussion management
- A Concussion Management Team with a designated Concussion Management Team Point Person
  - o The Concussion Management Point Person may be the school nurse, the 504 designee, a guidance counselor or an administrator. Choose the individual that works best for your school's situation.

### **The Concussion Management Team**

### **Members may include:**

Physicians Speech Language

Neuropsychologists Pathologist Nurse

Physician Assistant Practitioner

Parents School Nurse

School Administrator or School Psychologist

Designee School Counselor

Athletic Director Occupational Therapist

Athletic Trainer Physical Therapist

Coach Student-Athlete

Teacher

(Return to Play, 2014)



### **The Concussion Management Process**

This is an example of the concussion management process that includes best practice components for all students.

# Student Sustains a Concussion

- Remove from physical activity (P.E., recess, athletics, etc.)
- Notify parents

# Concussion Management Team Point Person is Notified

 CMT Point Person will notify the student's teachers, counselor, school nurse, parent/ guardian, coach, athletic trainer

# CMT Records Collection

- The CMT will collect pertinent information regarding student's recovery (symptom checklist, school accommodations, medical release forms, etc.)
- •The CMT Point Person should maintain all recordscollected
- The CMT Point Person is responsible for maintaining communication with parents, school nurse and health care providers

### Return to Learn

 The student's academic accommodations will decrease as the symptoms begin to resolve

### Symptom Free

- Record collection from CMT indicates the student is symptom-free without medications
- Student is no longer requiring academic accommodations in the classroom

### Return to Play

- Under guidance of health care provider, athlete may return to play *gradually (graduated RTP guidelines)*
- Completion of graduated RTP protocol without return of symptoms is required for full medical clearance

### **Returning to School**

The student may return to school when symptoms are tolerable and manageable, <u>as long</u> as the school is making appropriate accommodations for the student. The school must understand concussions and the necessary academic accommodations in order to facilitate returning students to the learning environment.

### Key points:

- If symptoms prevent the student from concentrating on mental activities for ten minutes or less, complete cognitive rest is required. The student should be kept home from school with limited external stimulation (texting, watching TV, playing video games, etc.) or driving. In some, but not all, cases these stimulating activities may worsen the symptoms of concussion.
- If symptoms allow the student to concentrate on mental activities for up to 20 minutes or less, parents should consider keeping the student home from school, but may allow increased time periods of external stimulation as long as symptoms do not get worse.
- See Cognitive Activity Monitoring Log in Appendix A

When the student can tolerate 30 minutes of light mental activity, parents can consider returning him or her to the classroom. Best practices suggest: (a) parents communicate with the school and sign **a medical release of information (See Appendix B)** for the school to communicate with the health care provider, and (b) implement the appropriate academic accommodations provided by the treating health care provider and concussion management team.

### Academic Accommodations: See School Accommodations Template in Appendix C

The balance between the student's medical and academic needs should be closely coordinated between school personnel and the health care provider. Each concussed student can have different symptoms, a different level of severity and a different recovery. Academic accommodations should be tailored to the specific needs of the individual student (McAvoy, 2014). Certain symptoms lend themselves to certain interventions. Especially in the acute phase of the concussion (one-four weeks), interventions should be applied generously in the classroom setting. Symptoms may be worse in some classes than in others. Teachers are encouraged to apply any intervention that is needed for the

student based on the symptoms (McAvoy, 2015).

### **Classroom Strategies for Concussion Recovery**

| Symptom  | School Setting Adjustment  |
|--|--|
| Headache   | <ul> <li>Frequent breaks</li> <li>Reduce exposure to specific aggravators: brightlights/computer work/noisy environment</li> <li>Rest periods if needed in nurse's office or quiet environment</li> </ul>  |
| Dizziness  | <ul> <li>Allow student to put head down on desk</li> <li>Give student early dismissal from class to avoid crowed hallways</li> </ul>   |
| Visual Problems:<br>Light Sensitivity, Double Vision, Blurry<br>Vision | <ul> <li>Reduce exposure to computers, light boards, videos</li> <li>Reduce brightness on screens</li> <li>Allow student to wear hat/sunglasses</li> <li>Consider use of audio books</li> <li>Turn off fluorescent lights</li> <li>Seat student closer to the center of the classroom (blurry vision)</li> <li>Have school nurse cover one eye with a patch for students with double vision</li> </ul> |
| Noise Sensitivity  | <ul> <li>Allow student to have lunch in a quiet area with one classmate</li> <li>Limit/avoid band, choir, shop classes</li> <li>Consider use of ear plugs</li> <li>Allow early dismissal from classto avoid noisy hallways</li> <li>Avoid noisy gyms/sporting events</li> </ul>  |
| Difficulty Concentrating or<br>Remembering                             | <ul> <li>Avoid testing or completingmajor projects during recovery</li> <li>Allow extra time to complete non-standardized tests</li> <li>Postpone standardized testing</li> <li>Consider one test per dayduring exams</li> <li>Consider use of notes, a note taker or reader for oral testing</li> </ul>   |
| Sleep Disturbance  | <ul> <li>Allow for late start or short dayto<br/>catch up on sleep</li> <li>Allow rest breaks in a quiet area</li> </ul>   |

Adapted from: Halstead, M.E., McAvoy, K., Devore, C.D., Carl, R., Lee, M., Logan, K. (2013). Return to learning following a concussion. American Academy of Pediatrics. 132: 5, 948-957.doi:10.1542/peds.2013-2867

### **Symptoms Checklist**

In most cases, symptoms may be the primary way to know when and how a concussion is getting better. Since the report of symptoms can be quite subjective, it is helpful to use a rating scale. The rating scale can act as a common language for everyone involved in managing the concussion. Most concussion management programs utilize a symptom scale with a 0 to 6 rating scale (0 = not present; 6 = most severe).

| Name:           | Date: |
|-----------------|-------|
|                 |       |
| Date of Injury: |       |

| Symptom                  | None | Mild |   | Moderate |   | Severe |   |
|--------------------------|------|------|---|----------|---|--------|---|
| Headache                 | 0    | 1    | 2 | 3        | 4 | 5      | 6 |
| Nausea                   | 0    | 1    | 2 | 3        | 4 | 5      | 6 |
| Vomiting                 | 0    | 1    | 2 | 3        | 4 | 5      | 6 |
| Balance problems         | 0    | 1    | 2 | 3        | 4 | 5      | 6 |
| Dizziness                | 0    | 1    | 2 | 3        | 4 | 5      | 6 |
| Fatigue                  | 0    | 1    | 2 | 3        | 4 | 5      | 6 |
| Trouble falling asleep   | 0    | 1    | 2 | 3        | 4 | 5      | 6 |
| Sleeping more than usual | 0    | 1    | 2 | 3        | 4 | 5      | 6 |
| Sleeping less than usual | 0    | 1    | 2 | 3        | 4 | 5      | 6 |
| Drowsiness               | 0    | 1    | 2 | 3        | 4 | 5      | 6 |
| Sensitive to light       | 0    | 1    | 2 | 3        | 4 | 5      | 6 |
| Sensitive to noise       | 0    | 1    | 2 | 3        | 4 | 5      | 6 |
| Irritability             | 0    | 1    | 2 | 3        | 4 | 5      | 6 |
| Sadness                  | 0    | 1    | 2 | 3        | 4 | 5      | 6 |
| Nervous/Anxious          | 0    | 1    | 2 | 3        | 4 | 5      | 6 |
| Feeling more emotional   | 0    | 1    | 2 | 3        | 4 | 5      | 6 |
| Numbness or tingling     | 0    | 1    | 2 | 3        | 4 | 5      | 6 |
| Feeling like in a fog    | 0    | 1    | 2 | 3        | 4 | 5      | 6 |
| Difficulty remembering   | 0    | 1    | 2 | 3        | 4 | 5      | 6 |
| Difficulty concentrating | 0    | 1    | 2 | 3        | 4 | 5      | 6 |
| Visual problems          | 0    | 1    | 2 | 3        | 4 | 5      | 6 |
| Total Symptoms Score     |      |      |   |          |   |        |   |

The Graded Symptoms Checklist is recommended by the National Athletic Trainers Association (Casa et al., 2012). The 0 to 6 symptoms scale is commonly used by various tests: ImPACT and SCAT3.

(Adapted from Colorado, 2014)

### When and How to Write a 504 Plan

Typically, 90 percent of kids with concussions will recover within four weeks of their injuries. If a student has not resolved from a concussion within the typical three to four week time frame, it may be prudent to begin to look at a more "targeted" approach. (McAvoy and Eagan, 2015). If a 504 Plan is indicated, the 504 designee (CMT Point Person) at the school should set up a meeting with all the necessary members of the concussion management team (teachers, parents, counselors, administrators, school nurse, etc.). When writing a 504 Plan, one must identify what the most problematic symptoms are which will let you know which interventions to use in your plan. There are certain conditions or "modifiers" of concussion that we know may prolong the recovery process. Those modifiers are:

- A history of migraine headacheor family history of migraines
- A pre-existing headache disorder
- ADHD

- A history of previous concussions
- Learning disability
- A history of anxiety and depression
- Sleep disorder

Be specific in the writing you 504 Plan. Do not write a plan "for concussion"; use the phrasing, "Section 504 Plan for X (specified symptom) secondary to concussion.

### Examples:

| Litamples.                               |   |
|--|---|
| Section 504 Plan for Headaches secondary | <ul> <li>Head down on the desk in classroom</li> </ul>    |
| to a concussion                          | <ul> <li>Pass to leave room to visit nurse</li> </ul>     |
|  | Able to take medications in school clinic                 |
| Section 504 Plan for Slowed Processing   | Appropriate Interventions:                                |
| Speed secondary to a concussion          | <ul> <li>Extended time on in-class assignments</li> </ul> |
|  | <ul> <li>Extended time on tests</li> </ul>                |
| Section 504 Plan for Convergence         | Appropriate Interventions:                                |
| Insufficiency secondary to a concussion  | <ul> <li>Teacher or peer notes printed out</li> </ul>     |
|  | <ul> <li>In-class and homework on paper</li> </ul>        |
|  | instead of computer screens whenever                      |
|  | possible  |
| (MacAvoy & Eagan Brown, 2015)            | Books on tape   |

There should also be an overall medical and education plan addressing the following questions:

- How long do we expect the symptoms to linger?
- Is the student still being treated for his/her concussion/symptoms?
- Do we expect the student to fully recover?
- What are the medical interventions being used?
- What side effect should we expect?

#### Remember:

- Only a small percentage of students with a concussion will need a 504Plan.
- A Release of Medical Information Form will be needed for the school to communicate with the medical provider (Appendix B).
- When the Concussion Management Team works together to identify the underlying cause(s) for the prolonged recovery, addresses those areas, supports the student with academic accommodations, monitors the progress and adjusts the plan as needed, full recovery is possible (McAvoy and Eagan- Brown, 2015.

# **Return to Play**

#### **Tennessee Sports Concussion Law**

In April 2013, Tennessee became the 44th state to pass a sport concussion law designed to reduce youth sports concussions and increase awareness of traumatic brain injury.

The legislation, <u>Public Chapter 148</u>, has three key components:

| ☐ To inform and educate coaches, youth athletes and their parents and require them to sign a concussion information form before competing.  |
|---|
| ☐ To require removal of a youth athlete who appears to have suffered a concussion from play or practice at the time of the suspected concussion.  |
| ☐ To require a youth athlete to be cleared by a licensed health care professional before returning to play or practice.   |
| Both public and private school sports and recreational leagues for children under age 18 that require a fee are affected by the law. The law covers all sports. This website contains all the resources coaches, youth athletes and parents need to fulfill the intent of the law.  |
| See more at:<br>https://www.tn.gov/health/health-program-areas/fhw/vipp/tbi/tn-sports-concussion.html<br>(TN Sports Concussion Law, 2013  |
| Within the school setting, any student who shows signs or symptoms of a concussion should be removed from physical activity (recess, physical education, dance class, etc.), and needs to be cleared medically before returning to physical activity. Medical providers approved to clear children for return to play from concussion are as follows: |
| <ul> <li>Medical Doctor (MD)</li> <li>Osteopathic Physician (DO)</li> <li>Clinical Neuropsychologist (PhD) with concussion training</li> <li>Physician Assistant (PA) with concussion training who is a member of a health care team supervised by a Tennessee licensed medical doctor or osteopathic physician.</li> </ul>                           |

See Return to Play Example, Appendix D

## **Return to Play Decisions**

| According to the Concussion in Sport Group-4 Guidelines (2013), any child who is     |
|--|
| suspected of having a concussion should be removed from play and should not          |
| return to play that day.   |
| No return to sport should be considered until the child has returned to school       |
| successfully. A successful return to school would mean they no longer are in need    |
| of school accommodations.  |
| Children should not be returning to physical activity if they are still experiencing |
| concussion symptoms, unless otherwise directed by their treating health care         |
| provider.  |
| Children should not be taking any medications to mask concussion symptoms in         |
| the graduated return to play process   |
| A graduated return to play process is recommended to be performed by the child       |
| with symptom monitoring at each step (McCrory, 2013).                                |

## **Gradual Return to Play Plan**

Return to play should occur in gradual steps beginning with light aerobic exercise only to increase your heart rate (e.g., stationary cycle); moving to increasing your heart rate with movement (e.g., running); then adding controlled contact if appropriate; and finally return to sports competition. Pay careful attention to your symptoms and your thinking and concentration skills at each stage or activity. After completion of each step without recurrence of symptoms, you can move to the next level of activity the next day under the direction of your health care provider. Move to the next level of activity only if you do not experience any symptoms at the present level. If your symptoms return, let your health care provider know, and await further instructions.

**Day 1:** Low levels of physical activity (i.e., symptoms do not come back during or after the activity). This includes walking, light jogging, light stationary biking and light weightlifting (low weight – moderate reps, no bench, no squats).

**Day 2:** Moderate levels of physical activity with body/head movement. This includes moderate jogging, brief running, moderate intensity on the stationary cycle, moderate intensity weightlifting (reduce time and or reduced weight from your typical routine).

**Day 3:** Heavy non-contact physical activity. This includes sprinting/running, high intensity stationary cycling, completing the regular lifting routine, non-contact sport specific drills (agility – with three planes of movement).

**Day 4:** Sports-specific practice.

**Day 5:** Full contact in a controlled drill or practice.

Day 6: Return to competition.

(TN Sports Concussion Law, 2013)

#### **References:**

- Centers for Disease Control and Prevention-Concussion Fact Sheet for School Professionals (2013). www.cdc.gov/headsup/pdfs/custom/headsupconcussion\_fact\_sheet\_for\_schools.pdf
- 2. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention-Basic Information about Traumatic Brain Injury and Concussion. www.cdc.gov/traumaticbraininjury/basics.html
- 3. Colorado Department of Education Concussion Management Guideline (2014). www.cde.state.co.us/healthandwellness/concussionguidelines7-29-2014-0
- 4. Return to Learn: Bridging the Gap from Concussion to the Classroom (2014). <a href="www.education.ne.gov/sped/birsst/BRIDGING%20THE%20GAP%20Booklet%20plus%20Appendices.pdf">www.education.ne.gov/sped/birsst/BRIDGING%20THE%20GAP%20Booklet%20plus%20Appendices.pdf</a>
- 5. Halstead ME, McAvoy K, Devore CD, et al. Returning to learning following a concussion. Pediatrics. 2013;132(5):948-957. doi:10.1542/peds.2013-2867 https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24163302/
- 6. McAvoy, K & Eagan-Brown, B (2015). When to write a 504 Plan: Part 1. http://nebula.wsimg.com/b7526f238f9c921d00a11d9a5769226f?AccessKeyId=E4B9300FA35CD031 0DEE&disposition=0&alloworigin=1
- 7. McAvoy, K & Eagan-Brown, B (2015). When to write a 504 Plan: Part 2. http://nebula.wsimg.com/ce204367cd9b3c9ca304eceda7bbbb2c?AccessKeyId=E4B9300FA35CD03 10DEE&disposition=0&alloworigin=1
- 8. McAvoy, K & Eagan-Brown, B (2015). How to write a 504 Plan. http://nebula.wsimg.com/b39dbbc04d4ee60fc623f9da5fedb363?AccessKeyId=E4B9300FA35CD031 0DEE&disposition=0&alloworigin
- 9. Tennessee Sports Concussion Law (2013). https://www.tn.gov/health/health-program-areas/fhw/vipp/tbi/tn-sports-concussion.html
- 10. McCory, P., Meeuwisse, W. H., Aubry, M., Cantu, B., Dvořák, J., Echemendia, R. J., & Sills, A.(2013). Consensus statement on concussion in sport: the 4th International Conference on Concussion in Sport held in Zurich, November 2012. *British journal of sports medicine*, *47*(5), 250-258.

### **Additional Resources:**

- 1. Brain Links http://tndisability.org/brain
- 2. Center on Brain Injury Research & Training. https://cbirt.org
- 3. Colorado Kids with Brain Injury. https://cokidswithbraininjury.com/
- 4. Get Schooled on Concussions: Return to Learn. www.getschooledonconcussions.com/

# Appendix A

# Cognitive Activity Monitoring (CAM) Log

| Name Parent/ Teacher:  |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                       |
|--|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| DATE<br>TIME   |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                       |
| LOCATION (circle one)  | Home<br>School | Home<br>School   | Home<br>School   | Home<br>School   | Home<br>School   | Home<br>School   | Home<br>School        |
| COGNITIVE ACTIVITY:  |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                       |
| DURATION:  |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                       |
| SYMPTOM (PRE/POST)   | Rate 0-10      | Rate 0-10        | Rate 0-10        | Rate 0-10        | Rate 0-10        | Rate 0-10        | Rate 0-10             |
| HEADACHE FATIGUE FATIGUE CONCENTRATION PROBLEMS IRRITABILITY FOGGINESS LIGHT/ NOISE SENSITIVITY Other: |                | /<br>/<br>/<br>/ | /<br>/<br>/<br>/ | /<br>/<br>/<br>/ | /<br>/<br>/<br>/ | /<br>/<br>/<br>/ | /<br>/<br>/<br>/<br>/ |
| DDE DOST DIEFERENCE  |                | l                |                  |                  |                  |                  | l                     |

# **Appendix B**

### **Authorization of Release of Medical Information for Concussion**

| School Name:   |  |
|--|--|
| School Name:   | Date of Birth:   |
| Address:   |  |
| Address:Stat   | te:Zip:  |
| Social Security #:   |  |
| l hereby authorize:  |  |
| I hereby authorize:<br>Name of Person/Organization Dis   | sclosing PHI   |
| To release the following information to (School Receivi  | ing PHI) School:   |
| Name:  | Title:   |
| Address:   |  |
| Phone:   | hax:   |
| Email:   |  |
| Information to be shared:  |  |
| <ul> <li>Medical records pertaining to concussion care</li> <li>Progress Notes</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>Mental/Behavioral health records</li> </ul>   |
| o Other:   |  |
|  | ermation as described above for the purpose(s) e release of my information. If I sign this can revoke this authorization at any time. The son/organization disclosing the information and will |
| <ul> <li>not affect information that has already been used.</li> <li>I have a right to receive a copy of the authorization.</li> </ul> |  |
| Unless revoked or otherwise indicated, the authorizati   | ion's automatic expiration date will be one year from  |
| the date of my signature or upon the occurrence of th  | e following event:   |
|  |  |
| Signature of Patient/Legal Representative  | Date   |
| Description of Legal Representatives Authority   |  |

# **Appendix C**

## The Tennessee Department of Health School Accommodations Template for Concussion

| Patient/Student:   | Date:                                       |
|--|---|
| Please excuse the above named patient from s             | school today due to a medical appointment.  |
| The student has sustained a concussion and is            | currently under the care of his or her      |
| physician and/or   |   |
| the undersigned. S/he is not permitted to part           | icipate in any contact sport activity until |
| formally cleared by his or her physician and/or          | the undersigned.                            |
| Please consider the following concussion-relat           | ed recommendations:                         |
| <b>Gym Class</b> recommendations: No gym class           |   |
| Restricted gym class as specified:                       |   |
| Recommended <b>Academic</b> accommodations:Untimed tests |   |
| Open note/open book or oral tests                        |   |
| Tutoring   |   |
| Reduced workload when possible                           |   |
| 15 minute rest breaks from class every h                 | nour(s)                                     |
| Modified/reduced homework assignme                       | nts   |
| Extended time on homework/projects                       |   |
| Tape record class lectures                               |   |
| Should not return to school until concus                 | sion symptoms are resolved                  |
| Otherrecommendations:                                    |   |
| The patient/student will be re-evaluated on:             |   |
| Healthcare Provider Name:                                | Address:                                    |
| Signature:   |   |

# Appendix D

#### **CONCUSSION RETURN TO PLAY**

| Athlete's Name:  | Date of Birth:  |
|--|---|
| Date of Injury:  |   |
| This return to play is based on to   | oday's evaluation Date of Evaluation:   |
| Care Plan completed by:  |   |
| Return to thisoffice date/time:  | <b>:</b>  |
| Return to School date:   |   |
| <ol> <li>Athletes should never return serious injury or death (althing).</li> <li>Athletes, be sure that your condition and have the contact inform.</li> <li>Please initial:         <ul> <li>The athlete reports that his time.</li> </ul> </li> </ol> | to practice or play the same day that their injuryoccurred. In to play or practice if they still have ANY symptoms – hough rare) can result coach and/or athletic trainer are aware of your injury, symptoms hation for the health care provider treating your concussion.  The symptoms while participating in daily activities at the symptoms while the dangers of returning to play |
| The following are the return to recommendations selected) PHYSICAL EDUCATION CLASS:  | o sports recommendations at this time: (Please initial any ass at this time. (See "Return to this office date/time" above).   |
| SPORTS:  | E class after completion of Gradual Return to Play Plan (on back).  practice or competition at this time.   |
|  | o sports <b>activities</b> following the Gradual Return to Play Plan<br>e supervision of the health care professional for your school orteam.   |
| •  | <b>competition</b> after successful completion of the Gradual Return to and after a <b>phone conversation</b> with treating health care provider.   |
|  | ting healthcare provider for final clearance to return to competition eturn to Play Plan. (See "Return to this office date/time" above).  |
| in all activities without restriction  | y Plan have been completed successfully. Cleared for full participation n. d, cleared for full participation without a gradual return to playplan.  |

## **Appendix D**

#### **Treating Health Care Provider Information (Please print or stamp):**

| Provider's Name:   | _Provider's Office Phone:                 |
|--|---|
| Provider's Signature:  | _Office Address:                          |
| Dlanca chack   |   |
| Please check:  |   |
| Medical Doctor (MD) w/ concussion training                             |   |
| Osteopathic Physician (DO)   |   |
| Clinical Neuropsychologist w/ concussion training                      |   |
| Physician Assistant (PA who is a member of a health care               | e team supervised by a Tennessee licensed |
| medical doctor or osteopathic physician.*                              |   |
| *Clearance by a PA is not accepted by the Tennessee Secondary School A | Athletic Association.                     |

#### **GRADUAL RETURN TO PLAY PLAN**

Return to play should occur in gradual steps beginning with light aerobic exercise only to increase your heart rate (e.g. stationary cycle); moving to increasing your heart rate with movement (e.g. running); then adding controlled contact if appropriate; and finally return to sports competition.

Pay careful attention to your symptoms and your thinking and concentration skills at each stage of activity. After completion of each step **without recurrence of symptoms and no pain medication**, you can move to the next level of activity the next day. Move to the next level of activity only if you do not experience any symptoms at the present level. If your symptoms return, let your health care provider know, return to the first level of activity and restart the program gradually. This Gradual Return to Play process is for your own safety. Returning to play while still experiencing symptoms can result in serious injury or death. It is critical that you honestly report your symptoms to your doctor, coach and health care professional at the school.

#### **GRADUAL RETURN TO PLAY PLAN:**

"Day 1" means first day cleared to participate in Gradual Return to Play Plan, not first day after injury.

**Day 1:** Low levels of physical activity (i.e. symptoms do not come back during or after the activity). This includes walking, light jogging, light stationary biking and light weightlifting (low weight – moderate reps, no bench, no squats).

**Day 2:** Moderate levels of physical activity with body/head movement. This includes moderate jogging, brief running, moderate intensity on the stationary cycle, moderate intensity weightlifting (reduced time and or reduced weight from your typical routine).

**Day 3:** Heavy non-contact physical activity. This includes sprinting/running, high intensity stationary cycling, completing the regular lifting routine, non-contact sport-specific drills (agility with 3 planes of movement).

**Day 4:** Sports-specific practice.

**Day 5:** Full contact in a controlled drill or practice.

Day 6: Return to competition.

Adapted from the Acute Concussion Evaluation Care Plan from the Center for Disease Control and Prevention (<a href="https://www.cdc.gov/injury/">https://www.cdc.gov/injury/</a>), the TSSAA Concussion Return to Play form (<a href="https://cms-files.tssaa.org/documents/tssaa/forms/Concussion-Return-to-Play-Form-updated-12.2019.pdf">https://cms-files.tssaa.org/documents/tssaa/forms/Concussion-Return-to-Play-Form-updated-12.2019.pdf</a>) and the TN Return to Play: Concussion Management Guidelines. All medical providers are encouraged to review the sites if they have questions regarding the latest information on the evaluation and care of a youth athlete following a concussion injury.



Identification of community

injury

resources for persons with brain

#### 504/IEP Accommodations & Modifications in the Classroom for a Student with a Traumatic Brain Injury

| Stı | udent:   |   | Teacher:  |             | Grade: Date: _   |       | Birth Date:   |
|-----|--|---|---|-------------|--|-------|---|
| Pr  | esenting Concerns:   |   |   |             |  |       |   |
| Pe  | rsons Responsible for Providing So   | e for Providing Selected Items:  e challenges that affect your child or student. Check the accommodations that may be helpful.  Method of Instruction  o Repeat directions  de o Circulate teacher around room seating o Provide visual prompts r class o Provide immediate feedback (most difficult in |   |             |  |       |   |
| Di  | rections: Circle the challenges that   | t aff   | ect your child or student. Check t  | the a       | ccommodations that may be helpfu   | ıl.   |   |
| En  | vironment  | M   | ethod of Instruction  | Ве          | havioral Needs   | As    | sistive Technology  |
|     | Post class rules Post daily schedule Give preferential seating Change to another class Change schedule (most difficult in morning) Eliminate distractions (visual, auditory & olfactory) Modify length of school day Provide frequent breaks Provide a quiet work place Maintain consistent schedule Provide system for transition |   | Circulate teacher around room Provide visual prompts Provide immediate feedback Point out similarities to previous learning & work Use manipulative materials Teach to current level of ability (use easier materials) Speak clearly Pre-teach or reteach Use peer tutor or partner Use small group instruction | 0 0 0 0 0 0 | that may escalate Teach expected behavior Increase student academic success rate Learn to recognize signs of stress Give non-verbal cues to discontinue behavior Reinforce positive behavior Set goals with student Use social opportunities as rewards Teach student to use advance |       | Electronic organizers Shortcuts on computers Concept mapping software Accessibility options on computer Proofreading programs Alternative keyboards Voice output communication devices and reminders Enlarged text or magnifiers Recorded text & books Specialized calculators Picture & symbol supported |
| Tra | Specified person to oversee transition between classes or end of day Advanced planning for transition between grades/schools Modified graduation requirements Assistance with identifying post-  | 0 0   | Use individualized instruction Pause frequently Use cooperative learning Encourage requests for clarification, repetition, etc. Use examples relevant to student's life Demonstrate & encourage use of  | 0           | Use proactive behavior management strategies Daily/weekly communication with parents Modification of non-academic tasks (e.g., lunch or recess) Time & place to regroup when upset   | 0 0 0 | Talking spell checker & dictionary<br>Computer for responding &<br>homework<br>Use of communication devices<br>Word predicting programs<br>iPad/tablet  |
|     | secondary supports   |   | technology  | 0           | Frequent specific feedback about   |       |   |

behavior





#### UNIVERSITY OF OREGON

#### 504/IEP Accommodations & Modifications in the Classroom for a Student with a Traumatic Brain Injury

#### **Memory Deficits**

- Monitoring planner (check-off system)
- Written & verbal directions for tasks
- Posted directions
- Frequent review of information
- Strategy for note taking during long reading assignment
- Provide a copy of notes
- Open book or note tests
- Reminders for completing & turning in work
- Repetition of instructions by student to check for comprehension

#### **Visual Spatial Deficits**

- Large print materials
- o Distraction free work area
- Modified materials (e.g., limit amount of material presented on single page, extraneous picture)
- Graphs & tables provided to student
- Use of math & reading template or guide

#### **Gross Motor/Mobility Difficulties**

- Priority in movement (e.g., going first or last)
- Adaptive physical education
- Modified activity level for recess
- Special transportation
- Use of ramps or elevators
- o Restroom adaptations
- Early release from class
- Assistance with carrying lunch tray, books, etc.
- Escort between classes
- Alternative evacuation plan
- Simple route finding maps & cues

#### **Attention**

- Visual prompts
- Positive reinforcement
- Higher rate of task change
- Verbal prompts to check work

#### **Organizational Skills**

- Study guide or timeline
- Daily calendar for assignments & tasks (digital or written)
- Instructions in using a planner or app
- o Provide color-coded materials
- High-lighted materials to emphasize important or urgent information

#### **Academic Progress**

- Assigned person to monitor student's progress
- Contact person (home & school)
- Weekly progress report (home & school)

#### **Fine Motor Difficulties**

- Copy of notes provided
- Oral examinations
- Note-taker for lectures
- Scribe for test taking
- Recorded lectures

#### Curriculum

- Reduce length of assignments
- Change skill or task
- Modify testing type or setting
- Allow extra time
- Teach study skills
- Teach sequencing skills
- Teach memory strategies
- Write assignments in daily log
- Teach peers how to be helpful

#### **Fatigue**

- o Reduced schedule
- Planned rest breaks
- Schedule arranged for high cognitive demand tasks to be followed by less stressful coursework

#### **Processing Delays**

- Complex direction broken into steps
- Repetition of pertinent information
- Cueing student to question prior to asking
- Use of precise language

#### Other Considerations

#### Home/School Relations

- School counseling
- Scripts about the injury & hospitalization
- Schedule regular meetings for all staff to review progress & maintain consistency
- Schedule parent conferences every
- Parent visits/contact
- Home visits

#### **Disability Awareness**

- Explain disabilities to other students
- Teach peers how to be helpful
- Training for school staff

This checklist serves as a starting point for identifying student needs and developing appropriate accommodations. Because rapid changes take place after a brain injury, the plan must be frequently reviewed and updated to meet the changing needs of the student. Be sure to review and change the plan as frequently as needed.



Practical Solutions • Workplace Success



Ask JAN. We can help!

Office of Disability Employment Policy



## **Connect with JAN**

Email: jan@AskJAN.org

Online chat at AskJAN.org

Phone: 800.526.7234 (voice) • 877.781.9403 (TTY)

JAN is funded by a contract with the Office of Disability Employment Policy, U.S. Department of Labor.





Under the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), an accommodation is considered any modification or adjustment to a job or work environment that enables a qualified person with a disability to apply for or perform a job.

# Accommodations are highly cost effective.

Data collected by JAN reveal that **59 percent of accommodations cost nothing**, while the median, one-time expenditure for those that do is \$500—an expense that most employers report pays for itself many times over through reduced insurance and training costs and increased productivity.

JAN is the leading source of free, expert, and confidential guidance on workplace accommodations and the ADA.

Ask us.
We can help!
AskJAN.org



# CDC'S ONLINE TRAINING FOR HEALTHCARE PROVIDERS

#### **HEADS UP**

HEADS UP to Healthcare Providers is a free online training developed by CDC and the American Academy of Pediatrics. The goal of the training is to provide an overview of the evidence-based recommendations outlined in the <a href="CDC Pediatric mTBI Guideline">CDC Pediatric mTBI Guideline</a> and to equip healthcare providers with practical strategies to integrate these recommendations into clinical practice.

#### WHAT YOU WILL LEARN

By the end of the training, you will be prepared to:

- \* Discuss what happens to the brain during and after an mTBI
- \* Identify at least three best practices related to diagnosis of mTBI
- \* Devise an appropriate management plan for pediatric patients with mTBI
- \* Describe prevention strategies for pediatric mTBI

#### **FOLLOW THE URL TO BEGIN**

HTTPS://WWW.CDC.GOV/HEADSUP/PROVIDERS/TRAINING/











# Research Summary and References Support for the Toolkit

#### **TOOLKIT**

This toolkit, and specifically the *Concussion Management Protocol*, were developed based on the research summarized below. The research supports educating practitioners (rationale for the **Reference** section), properly evaluating, monitoring and referring patients (rationale for the **In-Office** section) and properly educating those with mTBI/TBI (rational for the **Send-Home** sections).

#### **CHILDREN:**

#### Healthcare providers outside hospitals are on the front lines:

Most (82%) of those 0 to 17 years will seek initial care with their primary care physician (Arbogast, et al., 2016). Since most of our incidence data comes from Emergency Department's (ED's), we are significantly underestimating the extent of the TBI issue (Study included over 8,000 patients).

#### The very young are frequently not diagnosed or treated:

The newest pediatric mTBI guidelines recommend using an age-appropriate validated concussion scale (Lumba-Brown, et al., 2018), but one does not exist yet that focuses on children five and under. We must look for additional signs in children five years and under. For this age range, parents endorse the typical symptoms from the ACE, but in answer to an open-ended question, 82% also reported additional symptoms (Suskauer, et al., 2018), including:

- Appetite changes
- \* Behavioral dysregulation
- \* Decreased engagement
- Disrupted sleep

- Bladder incontinence (Enuresis)
- Increased dependence
- \* Stomachaches

The study also concluded that it is important to monitor behavior dysregulation over time. At first, parents saw disengagement, and then behavior dysregulation emerged and persisted. Behavioral dysregulation was among most commonly reported symptoms and was still present at the time of the evaluation (over one month post).

# Children with TBI may develop or have ongoing concerns and should be monitored (for years):

They are more likely to have a variety of health/academic issues compared to those with no TBI (Haarbauer-Krupa, Lee, et al., 2018). The highest prevalence are:

- Learning disorders
- \* ADD/ADHD
- Speech Language problems

- Developmental delay
- \* Anxiety
- \* Bone, joint or muscle problems

Children with mild (Taylor, 2015) and moderate and severe (Schwartz, 2003) injuries are more at risk for persistent behavior problems. The risk rises with severity of the mTBI and younger age at injury. Even in children whose injuries were significant enough to show skull or brain tissue damage on imaging, only one-fourth received any rehabilitations services afterward and only one-fourth received a neuropsychological assessment. None of the children received early intervention or special education preschool services after their TBI (Haarbauer-Krupa, Lundine, et al., 2018). This study concludes:

\* Healthcare providers should provide information to parents on what to watch for and long term implications.

- Healthcare providers should make appropriate referrals at the time of diagnosis.
- \* Referral to rehabilitation can help with transition to preschool.

Another study (Niedzwecki, et al., 2018) concluded that even though children did not receive inpatient care, some will still benefit from rehabilitation for subsequent problems, including memory and learning issues (that were not pre-existing).

This study also found that medical issues at the time of injury, like elevations or depressions of Intracranial pressure (ICP), unstable blood pressure, unstable oxygenation, delayed nutrition or seizures, can impact the child's IQ at 12 months.

\* The study's recommendation for trauma treatment is that rehab services be included early in the continuum – this would include consultation early in the ICU or acute care settings and referrals to an outpatient concussion clinic.

In the first year after injury, a substantial portion of children with moderate or severe TBI have unmet or unrecognized healthcare needs, with cognitive services being most frequent among these. Because of this finding, the authors recommended that cognition be screened in the primary care setting (Slomine, et al., 2006).

#### Reason for unmet needs:

- Lack of a physician's recommendation or referral
- Not provided in the school settings
- \* Failure of parent follow-up
- \* Cost

Children with all levels of impairment had educational needs, while those with less severe injuries were at greater risk of being underserved (Kingery, et al., 2017).

Earlier age at time of injury produces more functional impairment (Taylor, et al., 2015). The more severe the injury and the younger age at injury, the greater the need for monitoring and follow up (Anderson, Catroppa, Dudgeon, 2006; Anderson, Catroppa, Haritou, 2006).

# On the first visit, provide educational materials, accommodations for return to school and recommend a follow up visit (at which time appropriate referrals can be made):

\* Many children did not even visit a healthcare provider in the year following their injury (Slomine, et al., 2006).

#### **Ongoing family support is important:**

Family support is important because those with family dysfunction/poor coping, the child had greater dysfunction (Schwartz, 2003; Anderson, Catroppa, Dudgeon, et al., 2006; Taylor, 2008).

Families also reported needing information, emotional support and access to community-based services (Jones, 2017).

#### Schools need the support/recommendations of healthcare providers:

Teachers are not adequately trained to identify brain injuries and issues related to them (Davies, et al., 2013).

On specialized testing, children with TBI tend to show specific patterns of deficit that will not be revealed through standard special education testing. A neuropsychological evaluation will pick up these patterns. In a study of mild complicated TBI (with orthopedic controls), children who were injured before age 6 and were about 5 years post injury were tested. Both groups were within normal limits on most cognitive, language and reading measures; but they had some differences in verbal IQ, receptive

language and reading comprehension. The biggest differences were in pragmatic language (which leads to social issues), story retell, and word fluency (Haarbauer-Krupa, King, et al., 2019).

Schools will not provide all of what a child needs (Niedzwecki, 2018). Schools are only required to provide those services that directly relate to academics.

The gap in academic achievement widens over time (compared with non-injured classmates) (Ewing-Cobbs, 2006; Farmer, 1997; Taylor & Yeates, 2002; Todis & Glang, 2008; Todis, Glang, Bullis, et al., 2011; Wagner, et al., 2006). So, if children with TBI do not qualify for services at first, they should be referred again if they continue to have difficulties.

"Children who receive systematic transition services a part of their medical care are more likely to be identified for specialized support services at school, such as speech therapy (Haarbauer-Krupa, Ciccia, et al., 2017).

Use of the ACE tools (screening tool and Care Plan) "increased patient follow-up and improved recall of and adherence to ED discharge recommendations (Zuckerbraun, 2014)."

#### **Pediatric Guideline:**

Also see the CDC Pediatric Guideline (Lumba-Brown, et al., 2018) on mTBI in this toolkit for 19 sets of recommendations, with these 5 key take away points:

- 1. Do not routinely image pediatric patients to diagnose mTBI.
- 2. Use validated, age-appropriate symptom scales to diagnose mTBI.
- 3. Assess risk factors for prolonged recovery, including history of mTBI or other brain injury, severe symptom presentation immediately after the injury, and personal characteristics and family history (such as learning difficulties and family and social stressors).
- 4. Provide patients and their parents with instructions on returning to activity customized to their symptoms.
- 5. Counsel patients and their parents/caregivers to return gradually to non-sports activities after no more than 2-3 days of rest.

#### **Consequences of brain injury for all ages:**

Once a person has one brain injury, the risk for another increases, and the risk increases with each subsequent injury. A person with a brain injury is also more likely to be incarcerated (or involved with the criminal justice system) (Farrer & Hedges, 2011; Shiroma, et al., 2012; Williams, et al., 2010; Im, et al., 2014), to have psychiatric issues ((McCarthy, et al., 2006; Kaponen, et al., 2002; Zgaljardic, et al., 2015), to be involved with substance abuse (Kreutzer, et al., 1996), and to be socially isolated (Morton & Wehman, 1995; Hawthorne, et al., 2009). Long-term psychiatric disorders are associated with greater risk for substance abuse (Zgaljardic, et al., 2015). Prior TBI has been identified as a potential contributing factor to domestic violence (Romero-Martinez & Moya-Albiol, 2013). Not surprisingly, TBI is found in female victims of domestic violence (Corrigan, et al., 2001).

#### **ADULTS**

#### Follow up and education are important:

Findings from a study (Seabury, et al., 2018) of follow-up care that was provided to people at 11 Level 1 trauma centers across the country:

- \* Less than half received TBI educational material at discharge or saw a health care practitioner within 3 months after injury.
- Only 27% were called by 2 weeks.
- Follow-up care varied by site, from 19% to 72%.

- \* For those with a positive CT scan, over one-third had not seen a medical practitioner for follow-up.
- \* Even among those with 3 or more moderate to severe post-concussive symptoms, only about half saw a medical practitioner within 3 months.
  - Of those that did, 80% reported that it was helpful. The majority saw a general practitioner and 38% saw a neurologist. Only 15% reported visiting a clinic specializing in TBI care.

#### A few conclusions from the paper:

- \* "Failure to follow-up with patients could have adverse consequences, as simply providing educational materials to patients with mTBI is associated with improved outcomes." 35
- \* "Our findings reveal the consequences that may result from the absence of systems of follow-up care for patients with mTBI and concussion. They also highlight an apparent lack of appreciation by many clinicians of the substantial symptom and life burdens experienced by a significant proportion of patients with injuries labeled mild."

Use of the ACE tools (screening tool and Care Plan) "increased patient follow-up and improved recall of and adherence to ED discharge recommendations (5-21 year olds) (Zuckerbraun, 2014)."

#### **Unmet Needs:**

Poor psychosocial health was reported by a substantial portion in a study at one year post injury TBI may cause decades lasting vulnerability to psychiatric illness in some individuals. They were most susceptible to depression, delusional disorders and personality disturbances. This study highlights the importance of psychiatric follow up even decades (30 years) later (Kaponen, et al., 2002). Heinemann found unmet needs at 7 years. The most prevalent were improving memory and problem solving, increasing income and improving job skills (Heinemann, et al., 2002).

Also see the Updated Mild Traumatic Brain Injury Guideline for Adults in this toolkit.

#### Model of 6 types of concussion and active treatments (pediatric and adult):

There is now a great body of evidence supporting the 6 types of concussion and the active treatments for each type. A good resource to start with is *Concussion: A Clinical Profile Approach to Assessment and Treatment* by Kontos and Collins (2018) and *A comprehensive, targeted approach to the clinical care of athletes following sport-related concussion* (Collins, et al., 2013).

#### References

- Anderson, V. A., Catroppa, C., Dudgeon, P., Morse, S. A., Haritou, F., & Rosenfeld, J. V. (2006). Understanding predictors of functional recovery and outcome 30 months following early childhood head injury. *Neuropsychology*, 20(1), 42-57. doi:10.1037/0894-4105.20.1.42
- Anderson, V., Godfrey, C., Rosenfeld, J.V., & Catroppa, C., Predictors of Cognitive Function and Recovery 10 Years After Traumatic Brain Injury in Young Children. (2012). Pediatrics, 129(2). doi:10.1542/peds.2011-0311d
- Arbogast, K. B., Curry, A. E., Pfeiffer, M. R., Zonfrillo, M. R., Haarbauer-Krupa, J., Breiding, M. J., . . . Master, C. L. (2016). Point of Health Care Entry for Youth With Concussion Within a Large Pediatric Care Network. JAMA Pediatrics, 170(7). doi:10.1001/jamapediatrics.2016.0294
- Collins, M. W., Kontos, A. P., Reynolds, E., Murawski, C. D., & Fu, F. H. (2013). A comprehensive, targeted approach to the clinical care of athletes following sport-related concussion. Knee Surgery, Sports Traumatology, Arthroscopy, 22(2), 235-246. doi:10.1007/s00167-013-2791-6
- Corrigan, J. D., Wolfe, M., Mysiw, W. J., Jackson, R. D., & Bogner, J. A. (2001). Early identification of mild traumatic brain injury in female victims of domestic violence. Clinical Journal of Womens Health, 01(4), 184-190. doi:10.1053/cjwh.2001.27867

- Davies, S. C., Fox, E. E., Glang, A., et al. Traumatic Brain Injury and Teacher Training: A Gap in Educator Preparation. (2013). Counselor Education and Human Services Faculty Publications. 25. http://ecommons.udayton.edu/edc\_fac\_pub/25
- Ewing-Cobbs, L., Prasad, M. R., Kramer, L., Cox, C. S., Baumgartner, J., Fletcher, S., et al. (2006). Late intellectual and academic outcomes following traumatic brain injury sustained during early childhood. Journal of Neurosurgery: Pediatrics, 105(4), 287-296. doi:10.3171/ped.2006.105.4.287
- Farmer, J. E., & Johnson-Gerard, M. (1997). Misconceptions about traumatic brain injury among educators and rehabilitation staff: A comparative study. Rehabilitation Psychology, 42(4), 273-286. doi:10.1037//0090-5550.42.4.273
- Farrer, T. J., & Hedges, D. W. (2011). Prevalence of traumatic brain injury in incarcerated groups compared to the general population: A meta-analysis. Progress in Neuro-Psychopharmacology and Biological Psychiatry, 35(2), 390-394. doi:10.1016/j.pnpbp.2011.01.007
- Haarbauer-Krupa, J., King, T. Z., Wise, J., Gillam, S., Trapani, J., Weissman, B., & Depompei, R. (2019). Early Elementary School Outcome in Children With a History of Traumatic Brain Injury Before Age 6 Years. Journal of Head Trauma Rehabilitation, 34(2), 111-121. doi:10.1097/htr.000000000000001
- Haarbauer-Krupa, J., Lee, A. H., Bitsko, R. H., Zhang, X., & Kresnow-Sedacca, M. (2018). Prevalence of Parent-Reported Traumatic Brain Injury in Children and Associated Health Conditions. JAMA Pediatrics, 172(11), 1078. doi:10.1001/jamapediatrics.2018.2740
- Haarbauer-Krupa, J., Lundine, J. P., Depompei, R., & King, T. Z. (2018). Rehabilitation and school services following traumatic brain injury in young children. NeuroRehabilitation, 42(3), 259-267. doi:10.3233/nre-172410
- Hawthorne G, Gruen RL, Kaye AH. Traumatic brain injury and long-term quality of life: findings from an Australian study. J Neurotrauma. 2009;26:1623–33. doi: 10.1089/neu.2008.0735
- Heinemann, A. W., Sokol, K., Garvin, L., & Bode, R. K. (2002). Measuring unmet needs and services among persons with traumatic brain injury. Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, 83(8), 1052-1059. doi:10.1053/apmr.2002.3428
- Im, B., Hada, E., Smith, M., & Gertisch, H. (2014). The Relationship between TBI and incarceration rates. Spotlight on Disability Newsletter, Dec 2014 retrieved from https://www.apa.org/pi/disability/resources/publications/newsletter/2014/12/incarceration.
- Jones, S., Davis, N., & Tyson, S. F. (2017). A scoping review of the needs of children and other family members after a child's traumatic injury. Clinical Rehabilitation, 32(4), 501-511. doi:10.1177/0269215517736672
- Kaponen, S., Taiminen, T., Portin, R., et al. (2002). Axis I and II psychiatric disorders after traumatic brain injury a 30 year follow-up study. Am J Psychiatry, Aug; 159(8): 1315-21.
- Kontos, A. P., & Collins, M. W. (2018). Concussion: A clinical profile approach to assessment and treatment. Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.
- Kreutzer, J. S., Witol, A. D., & Marwitz, J. H. (1996). Alcohol and Drug Use Among Young Persons with Traumatic Brain Injury. Journal of Learning Disabilities, 29(6), 643-651. doi:10.1177/002221949602900608
- Lumba-Brown, A., Yeates, K.O., Sarmiento, K., et al. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention guideline on the diagnosis and management of mild traumatic brain injury among children [published online September 4, 2018]. JAMA Pediatr. doi:10.1001/jamapediatrics.2018.2853
- Mccarthy, M. L., Dikmen, S. S., Langlois, J. A., Selassie, A. W., Gu, J. K., & Horner, M. D. (2006). Self-Reported Psychosocial Health Among Adults With Traumatic Brain Injury. Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation,87(7), 953-961. doi:10.1016/j.apmr.2006.03.007
- Morton, M. V., & Wehman, P. (1995). Psychosocial and emotional sequelae of individuals with traumatic brain injury: A literature review and recommendations. Brain Injury, 9(1), 81-92. doi:10.3109/02699059509004574
- Niedzwecki, C. M., Rogers, A. T., & Fallat, M. E. (2018). Using Rehabilitation along the Pediatric Trauma Continuum as a Strategy to Define Outcomes in Traumatic Brain Injury. Clinical Pediatric Emergency Medicine, 19(3), 260-271. doi:10.1016/j.cpem.2018.08.005

- Romero-Martinez, A., Moya-Albiol, L., Neuropsychology of perpetrators of domestic violence: the role of traumatic brain injury and alcohol abuse and/or dependence. (2013). Revista de Neurologica, Dec; 57(11): 515-522.
- Schwartz, L. (2003). Long-Term Behavior Problems Following Pediatric Traumatic Brain Injury: Prevalence, Predictors, and Correlates. Journal of Pediatric Psychology, 28(4), 251-263. doi:10.1093/jpepsy/jsg013
- Seabury, S.A., Gaudette, E., Goldman, A. J., et al. (2018). Assessment of Follow-up Care After Emergency Department Presentation for Mild Traumatic Brain Injury and Concussion: Result from the TRACK-TBI Study. JAMA Network Open. 208;1(1) doi:10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2018.0210
- Shiroma, E. J., Ferguson, P. L., & Pickelsimer, E. E. (2012). Prevalence of Traumatic Brain Injury in an Offender Population. Journal of Head Trauma Rehabilitation, 27(3). doi:10.1097/htr.0b013e3182571c14
- Slomine, B. S., McCarthy, M.L., Ding, R., et al. (2006). Health Care Utilization and Needs After Pediatric Traumatic Brain Injury. Pediatrics, 117(4). doi:10.1542/peds.2005-1892
- Suskauer, S. J., Rane, S., Reesman, J., & Slomine, B. S. (2018). Caregiver-report of symptoms following traumatic brain injury in a small clinical sample of preschool-aged children. Journal of Pediatric Rehabilitation Medicine, 11(1), 7-14. doi:10.3233/prm-160424
- Taylor, H. G., Swartwout, M. D., Yeates, K. O., Walz, N. C., Stancin, T., & Wade, S. L. (2008). Traumatic brain injury in young children: Postacute effects on cognitive and school readiness skills. Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society, 14(5), 734-745. doi:10.1017/s1355617708081150
- Taylor, H.G., Yeates, K. O., Wade, S.L., et al. (2002). A prospective study of short- and long-term outcomes after traumatic brain injury in children: Behavior and achievement. Neuropsychology, 16(1) 15-27.
- Todis, B., & Glang, A. (2008). Redefining Success. Journal of Head Trauma Rehabilitation, 23(4), 252-263. doi:10.1097/01.htr.0000327257.84622.bc
- Todis, B., Glang, A., Bullis, M., Ettel, D., & Hood, D. (2011). Longitudinal Investigation of the Post–High School Transition Experiences of Adolescents With Traumatic Brain Injury. Journal of Head Trauma Rehabilitation, 26(2), 138-149. doi:10.1097/htr.0b013e3181e5a87a
- Updated Mild Traumatic Brain Injury Guideline for Adults, retrieved from https://www.cdc.gov/traumaticbraininjury/mtbi guideline.html
- Wagner, M., Newman, L., Cameto, R., Levine, P., and Garza, N. (2006). An Overview of Findings From Wave 2 of the National Longitudinal Transition Study-2 (NLTS2). (NCSER 2006-3004). Menlo Park, CA: SRI International.
- Williams, W. H., Mewse, A. J., Tonks, J., Mills, S., Burgess, C. N., & Cordan, G. (2010). Traumatic brain injury in a prison population: Prevalence and risk for re-offending. Brain Injury, 24(10), 1184-1188. doi:10.3109/02699052.2010.495697
- Zgaljardic DJ, Seale GS, Schaefer LA, Temple RO, Foreman J, Elliott TR. Psychiatric disease and post-acute traumatic brain injury. J Neurotrauma. 2015;32:1911–25. doi: 10.1089/neu.2014.3569
- Zuckerbraun NS, Atabaki, S, Collins, MW, Thomas D, Gioia GA. Use of modified acute concussion evaluation tools in the emergency department. Pediatrics, 133(4). doi: 10.1542/peds.2013-2600d













# In-Office Use

Use the links below to jump to a specific resource.

#### **Concussion Management Protocol Recommendation**

2 visit minimum concussion protocol with information on management, patient education, referrals, and ongoing monitoring

#### **ACE: Acute Concussion Evaluation Physician/Clinical Office Version**

Tool to screen for concussion

#### **Post Concussion Symptom Inventories**

Choose one age-appropriate child version and the parent version, or the adult version. All request information on symptoms.

NOTE: A scale for children 0-5 does not currently exist

- Post Concussion Symptom Inventory for Children Pre/Post Version
   Ages 5-12: completed by the 5-12-year-old child
- Post Concussion Symptom Inventory Ages 13-18: completed by the 13-18 year-old child
- Post Concussion Symptom Inventory Parent: completed by the parent of the child
- Post Concussion Symptom Inventory Scale: completed by an adult











# **CONCUSSION MANAGEMENT PROTOCOL**

**RECOMMENDATION: 2 VISIT MINIMUM** 

#### **INITIAL VISIT**

#### SYMPTOM EVALUATION AND PATIENT EDUCATION:

- \* ACE Acute Concussion Evaluation (Physician/Clinician Office version)
- \* A Symptom Scale (Age-appropriate version)
- \* A Symptom Scale (Parent/Adult Patient fill out in office)
- \* A Symptom Scale (Parent/Adult Patient take home)
- \* ACE Care Plan (Return to school or work version)
- \* CDC Return to School Letter
- When Concussion Symptoms Aren't Going Away (Age-appropriate version)
- Any other educational materials or symptom tracker as needed

Send home an additional parent or adult version of a symptom scale to track symptoms over the next 4 weeks. This helps to understand what symptoms/behaviors to look for. Send home a letter to the school or work with recommendations. Research indicates that supports are more likely to be implemented if recommended by the healthcare professional.

With concussion diagnosis, recommend follow up visit in 4 weeks if any symptoms or any new behaviors since injury are present. Bring completed form to next visit.

#### **4 WEEK POST INJURY VISIT**

#### IF SYMPTOMS PERSIST OR NEW BEHAVIORS ARE PRESENT, CONSIDER THE FOLLOWING REFERRALS:

- \* A specialized concussion treatment center
- \* A neurologist
- \* A symptom-specific specialist (e.g. neuro-ophthalmologist)
- 💥 A brain trauma rehabilitation center

- \* A neuropsychological evaluation
- \* TEIS (if child is under 3 years old)
- \* School district (3-5 years old)
- \* School (5 years and over)

Note: Schools may not provide all the treatments needed. Research indicates that supports are more likely to be implemented if recommended by the healthcare professional.

#### YEARLY CHECK-UPS

#### **ASK ABOUT:**

\* Any residual concussion symptoms

\* Any changes in school or work performance











# ACUTE CONCUSSION EVALUATION (ACE) Physician/Clinician Office Version

Gerard Gioia, PhD<sup>1</sup> & Micky Collins, PhD<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Children's National Medical Center

<sup>2</sup> University of Pittsburgh Medical Center

| Patient Name |        |  |
|--------------|--------|--|
| DOB:         | Age:   |  |
| Date:        | ID/MR# |  |
|              |        |  |

| A. Injury Cha   |  | Time     | of Inju       | ury  |                         | Rep       | orter:PatientParen  | Sp                       | oouseOthe                                 |                   |  |  |
|---|--|----------|---------------|--|-------------------------|-----------|---|--------------------------|---|-------------------|--|--|
|   |  |          |               |  |                         |           |   |                          |   |                   |  |  |
| 1a. Is there evidence of a forcible blow to the head (direct or indirect)?YesNoUnknown 1b. Is there evidence of intracranial injury or skull fracture?YesNoUnknown 1c. Location of Impact:FrontalLft TemporalRt TemporalLft ParietalOccipitalNeckIndirect Force  2. Cause:MVCPedestrian-MVCFallAssaultSports (specify)Other |  |          |               |  |                         |           |   |                          |   |                   |  |  |
| 6. EARLY SIG  | NS:Appears dazed   | or stu   | nned .        | ls confused about events                             | SAnswer                 | s questic | ons slowlyRepeats Qu  | estion                   | sForgetful                                | (recent info)     |  |  |
| 7. <u>Seizures</u> : V  | Vere seizures observed   | ? No_    | _ Yes         | Detail   |                         |           |   |                          |   |                   |  |  |
| B. Symptom  | Check List* Since to Indicate presence of  | -        | -             | as the person experienced atom (0=No, 1=Yes).        | any of these            | sympto    | oms any <u>more than usual</u> t  | -                        | or in the past d                          | -                 |  |  |
|   | PHYSICAL (10)  |          |               | COGNITIVE (4)  |                         |           | SLEEP (4)   |                          |   |                   |  |  |
|   | Headache   |          | 1             | Feeling mentally foggy                               | 0 1                     | Drows     |   | _                        |   | ]                 |  |  |
|   | Nausea   | 0        | 1             | Feeling slowed down                                  | 0 1                     |           | 9   |                          | I N/A                                     |                   |  |  |
|   | Vomiting   | 0        | 1             | Difficulty concentrating                             | 0 1                     |           |   | -                        | I N/A                                     |                   |  |  |
|   | Balance problems   | 0        | 1             | Difficulty remembering                               | 0 1                     | Troub     | e falling asleep  | 0 1                      | I N/A                                     | _                 |  |  |
|   | Dizziness  | 0        | 1             | COGNITIVE Total (0-4)                                |                         |           | SLEEP Total (0-4)   |                          |   | <b>」</b>          |  |  |
|   | Visual problems  | 0        | 1             | EMOTIONAL (4)  |                         |           | ion. Do those summers   |                          |   | 7                 |  |  |
|   | Fatigue  | 0        | 1             | Irritability   | 0 1                     |           | <u>:ion</u> : Do these symptoms<br>sical ActivityYesN                     |                          |   |                   |  |  |
|   | Sensitivity to light Sensitivity to noise  | 0        | <u>1</u><br>1 | Sadness More emotional                               | 0 1                     |           | nitive ActivityYesN   |                          |   |                   |  |  |
|   | Numbness/Tingling  | 0        | <del></del>   | Nervousness  | 0 1                     | 11        | •   |                          |   |                   |  |  |
|   | PHYSICAL Total (0-1  |          |               | EMOTIONAL Total (0-4)                                |                         |           | <b>all Rating</b> : How <u>different</u> i<br>ared to his/her usual self? | ent is the person acting |   |                   |  |  |
|   | (Add Physica   | al, Co   |               | e, Emotion, Sleep totals)<br>al Symptom Score (0-22) |                         | -         | al 0 1 2 3 4 5  |                          |   |                   |  |  |
| C. Risk Fac   | tors for Protracted  | Reco     | verv          | (check all that apply)                               |                         |           |   |                          |   |                   |  |  |
| Concussion  | n History? Y N   |          | √ <b>,</b>    | Headache History? Y                                  | _ N                     | $\sqrt{}$ | Developmental History   | ' 1                      | √ Psychiatr                               | ic History        |  |  |
|   | 1 2 3 4 5  |          |               | Prior treatment for headage                          |                         |           | Learning disabilities   |                          | Anxiety                                   |                   |  |  |
|   | nptom duration<br>eeks Months Years  | c        |               | History of migraine heada<br>Personal                | che                     |           | Attention-Deficit/ Hyperactivity Disorder                                 |                          | Depressio                                 |                   |  |  |
| -   | oncussions, less force   | <u> </u> |               | Personal<br>Family                                   |                         |           | Other developmental   |                          | Sleep disorder Other psychiatric disorder |                   |  |  |
|   | ury? Yes No  |          |               | <del></del>  |                         |           | disorder  |                          | Other psy                                 | Jilatiic disorder |  |  |
|   | <u> </u>   | OF       | dia -+'       |  | 00;=:::00               |           |   | ·                        |   |                   |  |  |
| List other com-   | ordia medical disorders  | or me    | edicatio      | on usage (e.g., hypothyroid                          | , seizures)_            |           |   |                          |   |                   |  |  |
| D DED EL AC   | S for soute emerges  | w mc     | nacar         | ant: Pofor to the emerces                            | ov donortm              | ant with  | auddon angot of any of the  | follo                    | vina:                                     |                   |  |  |
| * Headaches tha<br>*Seizures  | D. RED FLAGS for acute emergency management: Refer to the emergency department with sudden onset of any of the following:  * Headaches that worsen |          |               |  |                         |           |   |                          |   |                   |  |  |
| E. Diagnosis  | E. Diagnosis (ICD-10):Concussion w/o LOC S06.0X0AConcussion w/ LOC S06.0X1AConcussion (Unspecified) S06.0X9AOther (854)_<br>No diagnosis           |          |               |  |                         |           |   |                          |   |                   |  |  |
| Physician Referral: Neuro Phys  | Action Plan Com<br>y-Up Needed<br>y Clinician Office Mon<br>opsychological Testing<br>ician: Neurosurgery<br>gency Department                      | itorin   |               |  | e copy to  _ Physiatris | <u> </u>  | t/family. sychiatrist Other   |                          |   |                   |  |  |

A concussion (or mild traumatic brain injury (MTBI)) is a complex pathophysiologic process affecting the brain, induced by traumatic biomechanical forces secondary to direct or indirect forces to the head. Disturbance of brain function is related to neurometabolic dysfunction, rather than structural injury, and is typically associated with normal structural neuroimaging findings (i.e., CT scan, MRI). Concussion may or may not involve a loss of consciousness (LOC). Concussion results in a constellation of physical, cognitive, emotional and sleep-related symptoms. Symptoms may last from several minutes to days, weeks, months or even longer in some cases.

#### **ACE Instructions**

The ACE is intended to provide an evidence-based clinical protocol to conduct an initial evaluation and diagnosis of patients (both children and adults) with known or suspected MTBI. The research evidence documenting the importance of these components in the evaluation of an MTBI is provided in the reference list.

#### A. Injury Characteristics:

- 1. Obtain <u>description of the injury</u> how injury occurred, type of force, location on the head or body if force transmitted to head. Different biomechanics of injury may result in differential symptom patterns (e.g., occipital blow may result in visual changes, balance difficulties).
- 2. Indicate the <u>cause of injury</u>. Greater forces associated with the trauma are likely to result in more severe presentation of symptoms.
- 3/ 4. <u>Amnesia</u>: Amnesia is defined as the failure to form new memories. Determine whether amnesia has occurred and attempt to determine length of time of memory dysfunction <u>before</u> (retrograde) and <u>after</u> (anterograde) injury. Even seconds to minutes of memory loss can be predictive of outcome. Recent research has indicated that amnesia may be up to 4-10 times more predictive of symptoms and cognitive deficits following concussion than is LOC (less than 1 minute).<sup>1</sup>
- 5. Loss of consciousness (LOC) If occurs, determine length of LOC.
- 6. <u>Early signs</u>. If present, ask the individuals who know the patient (parent, spouse, friend, etc) about specific signs of the concussion/ MTBI that may have been observed. These signs are typically observed early after the injury.
- 7. Inquire whether seizures were observed or not.

#### B. Symptom Checklist: 2

- 1. Ask patient (and/ or parent, if child) to report presence of the four categories of symptoms since injury. It is important to assess all listed symptoms as different parts of the brain control different functions. One or all symptoms may be present depending upon mechanisms of injury.<sup>3</sup> Record 1 for Yes or 0 for No for their presence or absence, respectively.
- 2. For all symptoms, indicate presence of symptoms as experienced within the past 24 hours. Since symptoms can be present premorbidly/at baseline (e.g., inattention, headaches, sleep, sadness), it is important to assess <u>change</u> from their typical presentation.
- 3. <u>Scoring</u>: Sum total <u>number</u> of symptoms present per area, and sum all four areas into Total Symptom Score (score range 0-22). (Note: most sleep symptoms are only applicable after a night has passed since the injury. Drowsiness may be present on the day of injury.) If symptoms are new and present, there is no lower limit symptom score. Any <u>score > 0</u> indicates <u>positive symptom</u> history.
- 4. <u>Exertion:</u> Inquire whether any symptoms worsen with physical (e.g., running, climbing stairs, bike riding) and/or cognitive (e.g., academic studies, multi-tasking at work, reading or other tasks requiring focused concentration) exertion. Clinicians should be aware that symptoms will typically worsen or re-emerge with exertion, indicating incomplete recovery. Over-exertion may protract recovery.
- 5. Overall Rating: Determine how different the person is acting from their usual self. Circle 0 (Normal) to 6 (Very Different).
- C. Risk Factors for Protracted Recovery: Assess the following risk factors as possible complicating factors in the recovery process.
  - 1. <u>Concussion history</u>: Assess the number and date(s) of prior concussions, the duration of symptoms for each injury, and whether less biomechanical force resulted in re-injury. Recent research indicates that cognitive and symptom effects of concussion may be cumulative, especially if there is minimal duration of time between injuries and less biomechanical force results in subsequent concussion (which may indicate incomplete recovery from initial trauma).<sup>4-8</sup>
  - 2. <u>Headache history:</u> Assess personal and/or family history of diagnosis/treatment for headaches. Recent research indicates headache (migraine in particular) can result in protracted recovery from concussion.<sup>8-11</sup>
  - 3. <u>Developmental history</u>: Assess history of learning disabilities, Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder or other developmental disorders. Recent studies indicate the possibility of a longer period of recovery with these conditions. <sup>12</sup>
  - 4. Psychiatric history: Assess for history of depression/mood disorder, anxiety, and/or sleep disorder. 13-16
- <u>D. Red Flags</u>: The patient should be carefully observed over the first 24-48 hours for these serious signs. Red flags are to be assessed as <u>possible signs</u> of deteriorating neurological functioning. Any positive report should prompt strong consideration of referral for emergency medical evaluation (e.g. CT Scan to rule out intracranial bleed or other structural pathology).<sup>17</sup>
- **E. Diagnosis**: The following ICD-10 diagnostic codes may be applicable.
  - **S06.0X0A** (Concussion, with no loss of consciousness) Positive injury description with evidence of forcible direct/ indirect blow to the head (A1a); plus evidence of active symptoms (B) of any type and number related to the trauma (Total Symptom Score >0); no evidence of LOC (A5), skull fracture or intracranial injury (A1b).
  - **S06.0X1A** (Concussion, with brief loss of consciousness < 30 minutes) Positive injury description with evidence of forcible direct/ indirect blow to the head (A1a); plus evidence of active symptoms (B) of any type and number related to the trauma (Total Symptom Score >0); positive evidence of LOC (A5), skull fracture or intracranial injury (A1b).
  - **S06.0X9A (Concussion, unspecified)** Positive injury description with evidence of forcible direct/ indirect blow to the head (A1a); plus evidence of active symptoms (B) of any type and number related to the trauma (Total Symptom Score >0); unclear/unknown injury details; unclear evidence of LOC (A5), no skull fracture or intracranial injury.
  - Other Diagnoses If the patient presents with a positive injury description and associated symptoms, but additional evidence of intracranial injury (A 1b) such as from neuroimaging, a moderate TBI and the diagnostic category of S06.890A (Intracranial injury) should be considered.
- F. Follow-Up Action Plan: Develop a follow-up plan of action for symptomatic patients. The physician/clinician may decide to (1) monitor the patient in the office or (2) refer them to a specialist. Serial evaluation of the concussion is critical as symptoms may resolve, worsen, or ebb and flow depending upon many factors (e.g., cognitive/ physical exertion, comorbidities). Referral to a specialist can be particularly valuable to help manage certain aspects of the patient's condition. (Physician/clinician should also complete the ACE Care Plan included in this tool kit.)
  - 1. **Physician/clinician serial monitoring-** Particularly appropriate if number and severity of symptoms are steadily decreasing over time and/or fully resolve within 3-5 days. If steady reduction is not evident, referral to a specialist is warranted.
  - 2. Referral to a specialist Appropriate if symptom reduction is not evident in 3-5 days, or sooner if symptom profile is concerning in type/severity.
    - Neuropsychological Testing can provide valuable information to help assess a patient's brain function and impairment and assist with treatment planning, such as return to play decisions.
    - <u>Physician Evaluation</u> is particularly relevant for medical evaluation and management of concussion. It is also critical for evaluating and managing
      focal neurologic, sensory, vestibular, and motor concerns. It may be useful for medication management (e.g., headaches, sleep disturbance,
      depression) if post-concussive problems persist.

# Post-Concussion Symptom Inventory for Children (PCSI-C) Pre/Post Version 5 to 12

| Name: | Today's date: | Birthdate: | Age | Grade: |
|-------|---------------|------------|-----|--------|
|       |               |            |     |        |

Instructions: We would like to know if you have had any of these symptoms before your injury. Next, we would like to know if these symptoms have changed after your injury.

I am going to ask you to tell me about your symptom at two points in time - Before the Injury and Yesterday / Today. Interviewer: Please circle only one answer.

|    | 0 = No 1 = A little 2 = A lot  | Inj | fore t<br>ury /P<br>Injury | re- | Syn<br>Ye: | urren<br>nptor<br>sterd<br>I Tod | ns/<br>ay |
|----|--|-----|----------------------------|-----|------------|----------------------------------|-----------|
| 1  | Have you had headaches? Has your head hurt?  | 0   | 1                          | 2   | 0          | 1                                | 2         |
| 2  | Have you felt sick to your stomach or nauseous?  | 0   | 1                          | 2   | 0          | 1                                | 2         |
| 3  | Have you felt dizzy? (like things around you were spinning or moving)  | 0   | 1                          | 2   | 0          | 1                                | 2         |
| 4  | Have you felt grumpy or irritable? (like you were in a bad mood)   | 0   | 1                          | 2   | 0          | 1                                | 2         |
| 5  | Has it been hard for you to pay attention to what you are doing? (like homework or chores, listening to someone, or playing a game)          | 0   | 1                          | 2   | 0          | 1                                | 2         |
|    | Continue if age 8 or older   |     |                            |     |            |                                  |           |
| 6  | Have you felt more drowsy or sleepy than usual?  | 0   | 1                          | 2   | 0          | 1                                | 2         |
| 7  | Have bright lights bothered you more than usual? (like when you were in the sunlight, when you looked at lights, or watched TV)              | 0   | 1                          | 2   | 0          | 1                                | 2         |
| 8  | Have loud noises bothered you more than usual? (like when people were talking, when you heard sounds, watched TV, or listened to loud music) | 0   | 1                          | 2   | 0          | 1                                | 2         |
| 9  | Have you had any balance problems or have you felt like you might fall when you walk, run or stand?  | 0   | 1                          | 2   | 0          | 1                                | 2         |
| 10 | Have you felt sad?   | 0   | 1                          | 2   | 0          | 1                                | 2         |
| 11 | Have you felt nervous or worried?  | 0   | 1                          | 2   | 0          | 1                                | 2         |
| 12 | Have you felt like you are moving more slowly?   | 0   | 1                          | 2   | 0          | 1                                | 2         |
| 13 | Have you felt like you are thinking more slowly?   | 0   | 1                          | 2   | 0          | 1                                | 2         |
| 14 | Has it been hard to think clearly?   | 0   | 1                          | 2   | 0          | 1                                | 2         |
| 15 | Have you felt more tired than usual?   | 0   | 1                          | 2   | 0          | 1                                | 2         |
| 16 | Has it been hard for you to remember things? (like things you heard or saw, or places you have gone)   | 0   | 1                          | 2   | 0          | 1                                | 2         |
| 17 | Have things looked blurry?   | 0   | 1                          | 2   | 0          | 1                                | 2         |

All Ages- Do you feel "different" than usual? (Circle one) 0=No 1=A little 2=A lot

| PCSI Total Symptom Score | Pre= | Post= |
|--------------------------|------|-------|

| Subscale scores     | Physical | Cognitive | Emotional | Fatigue |
|---------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| (Age 8-12) Pre/Post | 1        | 1         | 1         | 1       |



## Post-Concussion Symptom Inventory Ages 13-18 (PCSI-SR13)

|          | F   | Pre/F  | ost    | Vers | ion |        |                                     |                                      |     |      |        |     |        |   |   |    |
|----------|---|--|--------|------|-----|--------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----|------|--------|-----|--------|---|---|----|
| atient l | Name:   |  |        |      |     | 7      | oda                                 | ay's d                               | ate | :    |        |     |        | _ |   |    |
| irthdat  | e:  |  |        |      |     | A      | \ge:                                |                                      |     |      |        | _   |        |   |   |    |
| nptoms   | ons: We would like to know if you had any of the have changed after your injury. Please rate the mptoms/ Yesterday and Today. |  |        |      |     |        |                                     |                                      |     |      |        |     |        |   |   |    |
|          | wer all the items the best that you can. Do not has been for you.   |  |        |      |     |        |                                     |                                      |     |      |        |     |        |   |   |    |
|          |   | 0 = Not a problem 3 = Modera  Before the Injury/  Pre-Injury |        |      |     | erat   | Current Symptoms Yesterday and Toda |                                      |     |      | oms/   | ·   |        |   |   |    |
| 1        | Headache  | 0  | 1      |      |     |        | 5                                   | 6                                    |     | 0    | 1      |     | 3      |   | 5 | 6  |
| 2        | Nausea  | 0  | 1      | 2    | 3   | 4      | 5                                   | 6                                    |     | 0    | 1      | 2   | 3      | 4 | 5 | 6  |
| 3        | Balance problems  | 0  | 1      | 2    | 3   | 4      | 5                                   | 6                                    |     | 0    | 1      | 2   | 3      | 4 | 5 | 6  |
| 4        | Dizziness   | 0  | 1      | 2    |     | 4      | 5                                   | 6                                    |     | 0    | 1      | 2   | 3      | 4 | 5 | 6  |
| 5        | Visual problems (double vision, blurring)   | 0  | 1      | 2    | 3   | 4      | 5                                   | 6                                    |     | 0    | 1      | 2   | 3      | 4 | 5 | 6  |
| 6        | Move in a clumsy manner   | 0  | 1      | 2    | 3   | 4      | 5                                   | 6                                    |     | 0    | 1      | 2   | 3      | 4 | 5 | 6  |
| 7        | Sensitivity to light  | 0  | 1      | 2    | 3   | 4      | 5                                   | 6                                    |     | 0    | 1      | 2   | 3      | 4 | 5 | 6  |
| 8        | Sensitivity to noise  | 0  | 1      | 2    | 3   | 4      | 5                                   | 6                                    |     | 0    | 1      | 2   | 3      | 4 | 5 | 6  |
|          | [Office Use Only] Physical  | Tot  | al Pre | =    |     |        |                                     |                                      |     | Tota | al Pos | it= |        |   |   |    |
| 9        | Irritability  | 0  | 1      | 2    | 3   | 4      | 5                                   | 6                                    |     | 0    | 1      | 2   | 3      | 4 | 5 | 6  |
| 10       | Sadness   | 0  | 1      | 2    | 3   | 4      | 5                                   | 6                                    |     | 0    | 1      | 2   | 3      | 4 | 5 | 6  |
| 11       | Nervousness   | 0  | 1      | 2    | 3   | 4      | 5                                   | 6                                    |     | 0    | 1      | 2   | 3      | 4 | 5 | 6  |
| 12       | Feeling more emotional  | 0  | 1      | 2    | 3   | 4      | 5                                   | 6                                    |     | 0    | 1      | 2   | 3      | 4 | 5 | 6  |
|          | [Office Use Only] Emotional   | Tot  | al Pre | =    |     |        |                                     |                                      |     | Tota | al Pos | it= |        |   |   |    |
| 13       | Feeling mentally "foggy"  | 0  | 1      | 2    | 3   | 4      | 5                                   | 6                                    |     | 0    | 1      |     |        | 4 |   | 6  |
| 14       | Difficulty concentrating  |  | 1      |      | 3   |        |                                     | 6                                    |     |      |        | 2   |        |   |   | 6  |
| 15       | Difficulty remembering  | 0  | 1      |      | 3   |        |                                     | 6                                    |     | 0    | 1      | 2   |        | 4 |   | 6  |
| 16       | Get confused with directions or tasks   | 0  | 1      | 2    | 3   |        |                                     | 6                                    |     | 0    | 1      | 2   |        | 4 |   | 6  |
| 17       | Answer questions more slowly than usual   | 0  | 1      | 2    | 3   | 4      | 5                                   | 6                                    |     | 0    | 1      | 2   | 3      | 4 | 5 | 6  |
| 18       | Feeling slowed down   | 0  | 1      | 2    | 3   | 4      | 5                                   | 6                                    |     | 0    | 1      | 2   | 3      | 4 | 5 | 6  |
|          | [Office Use Only] Cognitive   | Tot  | al Pre |      |     |        |                                     |                                      |     | Tot  | al Pos |     |        |   |   |    |
| 19       | Fatigue   | 0  | 1      | 2    | 3   | 4      | 5                                   | 6                                    |     | 0    | 1      | 2   | 3      | 4 | 5 | 6  |
| 20       | Drowsiness  | 0  | 1      | 2    | 3   | 4      | 5                                   | 6                                    |     | 0    | 1      | 2   | 3      | 4 | 5 | 6  |
| 21       | Sleep more than usual   | 0  | 1      | 2    | 3   | 4      | 5                                   | 6                                    |     | 0    | 1      | 2   | 3      | 4 | 5 | 6  |
|          | [Office Use Only] Sleep/ Fatigue  | Tot  | al Pre |      |     |        |                                     |                                      |     | Tot  | al Pos |     |        |   |   |    |
| 22       | In general, to what degree do you feel "differently" than before the injury (not feeling like yourself)?                      |  |        |      |     | ng wit |                                     | <b>1 2</b><br>indicatin<br>ery Diffe |     | Norm | al" (N |     | fferer |   |   | ļ" |

Authored / Developed by: Gioia, Janusz, Vaughan & Sady. 2011-2014. Please do not modify without permission from the authors. V05/17



#### Post-Concussion Symptom Inventory Parent - Ages 5 to 18 (PCSI-P)

**Pre/Post Version** 

| Student's Name:<br>Birthdate:  | Today's date:<br>Age/ Grade:  |                            |               |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|----------------------------|---------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Person Completing Form: Relation: Mother Father_   |   |                            |               |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| would like to know if these symptoms have change   | Instructions: We would like to know if your child had problems with these symptoms before their injury. Next, we would like to know if these symptoms have changed after the injury. Please rate the problem at two points in time-Before the Injury/ Pre-Injury and Current Symptoms/ Yesterday and Today. |                            |               |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Please <u>answer all the items</u> the best that you can problem this symptom has been for your child. | . Do not skip any items   | s. Circle the number to te | ell us how mu | uch of a     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0 = Not a problem   | 3 = Moderate problem       | n = 6 = Sev   | vere problem |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|    |  |      | Before the Injury/<br>Pre-Injury |    |   |       |         | Current Symptoms/<br>Yesterday and Today |  |    |         |      |   |   |   |   |
|----|--|------|----------------------------------|----|---|-------|---------|--|--|----|---------|------|---|---|---|---|
| 1  | Complains of headaches   | 0    | 1                                | 2  | 3 | 4     | 5       | 6  |  | 0  | 1       | 2    | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| 2  | Complains of nausea  | 0    | 1                                | 2  | 3 | 4     | 5       | 6  |  | 0  | 1       | 2    | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| 3  | Has balance problems   | 0    | 1                                | 2  | 3 | 4     | 5       | 6  |  | 0  | 1       | 2    | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| 4  | Appears or complains of dizziness  | 0    | 1                                | 2  | 3 | 4     | 5       | 6  |  | 0  | 1       | 2    | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| 5  | Has or complains of visual problems (blurry, double vision)  | 0    | 1                                | 2  | 3 | 4     | 5       | 6  |  | 0  | 1       | 2    | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| 6  | Appears to move in a clumsy manner   | 0    | 1                                | 2  | 3 | 4     | 5       | 6  |  | 0  | 1       | 2    | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| 7  | Sensitivity to light   | 0    | 1                                | 2  | 3 | 4     | 5       | 6  |  | 0  | 1       | 2    | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| 8  | Sensitivity to noise   | 0    | 1                                | 2  | 3 | 4     | 5       | 6  |  | 0  | 1       | 2    | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|    | [Office Use Only] Physical   | Tota | Total Pre =                      |    |   | To    | tal Pos | st =                                     |  |    |         |      |   |   |   |   |
| 9  | Acts irritable   | 0    | 1                                | 2  | 3 | 4     | 5       | 6  |  | 0  | 1       | 2    | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| 10 | Appears sad  | 0    | 1                                | 2  | 3 | 4     | 5       | 6  |  | 0  | 1       | 2    | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| 11 | Acts nervous   | 0    | 1                                | 2  | 3 | 4     | 5       | 6  |  | 0  | 1       | 2    | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| 12 | Acts more emotional  | 0    | 1                                | 2  | 3 | 4     | 5       | 6  |  | 0  | 1       | 2    | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|    | [Office Use Only] Emotional  | Tota | al Pre                           | := |   |       |         |  |  | To | tal Pos | st = |   |   |   |   |
| 13 | Acts or appears mentally "foggy"   | 0    | 1                                | 2  | 3 | 4     | 5       | 6  |  | 0  | 1       | 2    | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| 14 | Has difficulty concentrating   | 0    | 1                                | 2  | 3 | 4     | 5       | 6  |  | 0  | 1       | 2    | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| 15 | Has difficulty remembering   | 0    | 1                                | 2  | 3 | 4     | 5       | 6  |  | 0  | 1       | 2    | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| 16 | Becomes confused with directions or tasks  | 0    | 1                                | 2  | 3 | 4     | 5       | 6  |  | 0  | 1       | 2    | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| 17 | Answers questions more slowly than usual   | 0    | 1                                | 2  | 3 | 4     | 5       | 6  |  | 0  | 1       | 2    | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|    | [Office Use Only] Cognitive  | Tota | al Pre                           | ⊨  |   |       |         |  |  | To | tal Pos | st = |   |   |   |   |
| 18 | Appears more tired or fatigued   | 0    | 1                                | 2  | 3 | 4     | 5       | 6  |  | 0  | 1       | 2    | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| 19 | Appears drowsy   | 0    | 1                                | 2  | 3 | 4     | 5       | 6  |  | 0  | 1       | 2    | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| 20 | Sleeping more than usual   | 0    | 1                                | 2  | 3 | 4     | 5       | 6  |  | 0  | 1       | 2    | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|    | [Office Use Only] Sleep/Fatigue  | Tota | al Pre                           | =  |   |       |         |  |  | To | tal Pos | st = |   |   |   |   |
| 21 | In general, to what degree is your child acting "differently" than before the injury (not acting like himself or herself)? |      |                                  |    |   | ) and |         |  |  |    |         |      |   |   |   |   |

| PCSI Total Symptom Score | Pre (sum 4 domains) =                          | Post (sum 4 domains) = |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|--|------------------------|--|--|--|
| [Office Use Only]        | PCSI Total Adjusted Symptom Score (Post-Pre) = |                        |  |  |  |

Authored / Developed by: Gioia, Janusz, Vaughan & Sady. 2011-2014. Please do not modify without permission from the authors. V05/17



# Post-Concussion Symptom Inventory Adult

|       |                           |   | Pre  | /Pos   | st Ve | rsio  | n |      |         |     |      |        |    |     |      |            |      |     |
|-------|---------------------------|---|------|--------|-------|-------|---|------|---------|-----|------|--------|----|-----|------|------------|------|-----|
| Pat   | ient N                    | Name:   |      |        |       |       | T | oda  | ay's da | ate | :    |        |    |     | _    |            |      |     |
|       |                           | e:  |      |        |       |       | A | \ge: |         |     |      |        | _  |     |      |            |      |     |
| symp  | otoms l                   | ns: We would like to know if you had any of the nave changed after your injury. Please rate the amptoms/ Yesterday and Today. |      |        |       |       |   |      |         |     |      |        |    |     |      |            |      | se  |
| Pleas | se <u>ansv</u><br>otom ha | wer all the items the best that you can. Do not as been for you.  |      |        |       |       |   |      |         |     |      |        |    |     |      |            |      |     |
|       |                           |   | 0=   | Not    | a pr  | oble  | m | 3 =  | = Mode  | rat | e pr | oble   | em | 6 = | : Se | vere       | prob | lem |
|       |                           |   |      | Е      |       | re th |   | -    | 1       |     | ,    |        |    |     |      | ms/<br>oda |      |     |
|       | 1                         | Headache  | 0    | 1      | 2     | 3     | 4 | 5    | 6       |     | 0    | 1      | 2  | 3   | 4    | 5          | 6    |     |
|       | 2                         | Nausea  | 0    | 1      | 2     | 3     | 4 | 5    | 6       |     | 0    | 1      | 2  | 3   | 4    | 5          | 6    |     |
|       | 3                         | Balance problems  | 0    | 1      | 2     | 3     | 4 | 5    | 6       |     | 0    | 1      | 2  | 3   | 4    | 5          | 6    |     |
|       | 4                         | Dizziness   | 0    | 1      | 2     | 3     | 4 | 5    | 6       |     | 0    | 1      | 2  | 3   | 4    | 5          | 6    |     |
|       | 5                         | Visual problems (double vision, blurring)   | 0    | 1      | 2     | 3     | 4 | 5    | 6       |     | 0    | 1      |    | 3   | 4    | 5          | 6    |     |
|       | 6                         | Move in a clumsy manner   | 0    | 1      | 2     | 3     | 4 | 5    | 6       |     | 0    | 1      | 2  | 3   | 4    | 5          | 6    |     |
|       | 7                         | Sensitivity to light  | 0    | 1      | 2     | 3     | 4 | 5    | 6       |     | 0    | 1      | 2  | 3   | 4    | 5          | 6    |     |
|       | 8                         | Sensitivity to noise  | 0    | 1      | 2     | 3     | 4 | 5    | 6       |     | 0    | 1      | 2  | 3   | 4    | 5          | 6    |     |
|       |                           | [Office Use Only] Physical  | Tota | al Pre | =     |       |   |      |         |     | Tot  | al Pos | t= |     |      |            |      |     |
|       | 9                         | Irritability  | 0    | 1      | 2     | 3     | 4 | 5    | 6       |     | 0    | 1      | 2  | 3   | 4    | 5          | 6    |     |
|       | 10                        | Sadness   | 0    | 1      | 2     | 3     | 4 | 5    | 6       |     | 0    | 1      | 2  | 3   | 4    | 5          | 6    |     |
|       | 11                        | Nervousness   | 0    | 1      | 2     | 3     | 4 | 5    | 6       |     | 0    | 1      | 2  | 3   | 4    | 5          | 6    |     |
|       | 12                        | Feeling more emotional  | 0    | 1      | 2     | 3     | 4 | 5    | 6       |     | 0    | 1      | 2  | 3   | 4    | 5          | 6    |     |
|       |                           | [Office Use Only] Emotional   |      | al Pre |       |       |   |      |         |     | Tot  | al Pos |    |     |      |            |      |     |
|       | 13                        | Feeling mentally "foggy"  | 0    | 1      | 2     | 3     | 4 | 5    | 6       |     | 0    | 1      | 2  |     | 4    | 5          | 6    |     |
|       | 14                        | Difficulty concentrating  | 0    | 1      | 2     | 3     | 4 | 5    | 6       |     | 0    | 1      | 2  | 3   | 4    | 5          | 6    |     |
|       | 15                        | Difficulty remembering  | 0    | 1      |       | 3     | 4 | 5    | 6       |     | 0    | 1      | 2  | 3   | 4    | 5          | 6    |     |
|       | 16                        | Get confused with directions or tasks   | 0    | 1      |       |       |   | 5    | 6       |     | 0    | 1      |    |     | 4    | 5          | 6    |     |
|       | 17                        | Answer questions more slowly than usual   | 0    | 1      | 2     | 3     |   |      | 6       |     | 0    | 1      | 2  |     | 4    | 5          | 6    |     |
|       | 18                        | Feeling slowed down   | 0    | 1      | 2     | 3     | 4 | 5    | 6       |     | 0    | 1      | 2  | 3   | 4    | 5          | 6    |     |
|       |                           | [Office Use Only] Cognitive   |      | al Pre |       |       |   |      |         |     |      | al Pos |    |     |      |            |      |     |
|       | 19                        | Fatigue   | 0    | 1      |       |       |   |      | 6       |     | 0    | 1      |    |     |      |            | 6    |     |
|       | 20                        | Drowsiness  | 0    | 1      | 2     | 3     | 4 | 5    | 6       |     | 0    | 1      | 2  | 3   | 4    | 5          | 6    |     |

| PCSI Total Symptom Score | Pre (sum 4 domains) =          | Post (sum 4 domains) = |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| [Office Use Only]        | PCSI Total Adjusted Symptom Sc | ore (Post-Pre) =       |

Total Pre=

Adapted by Brain Links for use with adults from: Gioia, Janusz, Vaughan & Sady. 2011-2014.

Please do not modify without permission from the authors. V05/17

No Difference 0 1 2 3 4 Major Difference

Circle your rating with "0" indicating "Normal" (No Difference) and "4"

indicating "Very Different" (Major Difference)



21

22

Sleep more than usual

feeling like yourself)?

In general, to what degree do you feel

"differently" than before the injury (not

[Office Use Only] Sleep/ Fatigue

# Send Home with Patient (Recommended)

Use the links below to jump to a specific section.

## **Symptom Tracker**

This can be sent home if needed. It is ideal for tracking one or two symptoms. Teachers can also use it to track symptoms

#### **ACE Care Plans**

Choose the school or work version to fill out and send home with recommendations

- ACE Care Plan Return to School Version
- ACE Care Plan Return to Work Version

#### **CDC Return to School Letter**

Fill out and give to the family to give to the school or use your own with specific recommendations and accommodations

#### When Concussion Symptoms Are Not Going Away

Choose an age-appropriate version. This will alert patient and/or families what to look for over time and will help them know how to work with the school/workplace if problems persist.

- When Concussion Symptoms Are Not Going Away A Guide for Parents of Children Five and Under (English / Spanish)
- When Concussion Symptoms Are Not Going Away A Guide for Parents of Children Who Are School-Aged (English / Spanish)
- When Concussion Symptoms Are Not Going Away A Guide for Adults with Concussion (Useful for Older Students) (English / Spanish)

## **Brain Health (English / Spanish)**

Tips for having a healthy brain throughout life

## **Concussion and Mental Health Infographic**

How to identify mental health concerns and how to get help













## **SYMPTOM TRACKER**

| Date | Time | Symptoms<br>+ Intensity 1-10<br>(Ex. Headache and intensity rating) | <b>)</b><br>0-10) | Conditions<br>(Ex. Group activity, lots of noise) | What Was Done<br>(Ex: head down, headphones on) | Outcome<br>+ Intensity 1-10<br>(Ex: head down, headphones on) |  |
|------|------|---|-------------------|---|---|---|--|
|      |      |   |                   |   |   |   |  |
|      |      |   |                   |   |   |   |  |
|      |      |   |                   |   |   |   |  |
|      |      |   |                   |   |   |   |  |
|      |      |   |                   |   |   |   |  |
|      |      |   |                   |   |   |   |  |
|      |      |   |                   |   |   |   |  |
|      |      |   |                   |   |   |   |  |
|      |      |   |                   |   |   |   |  |
|      |      |   |                   |   |   |   |  |















# Acute Concussion Evaluation (ACE) Care Plan

Gerard Gioia, PhD¹ & Micky Collins, PhD²
¹Children's National Medical Center
²University of Pittsburgh Medical Center

| Patient Name:   |        |
|-----------------|--------|
| DOB:            | Age:   |
| Date:           | ID/MR# |
| Date of Injury: |        |

You have been diagnosed with a concussion (also known as a mild traumatic brain injury). This personal plan is based on your symptoms and is designed to help speed your recovery. Your careful attention to it can also prevent further injury.

You should not participate in any high risk activities (e.g., sports, physical education (PE), riding a bike, etc.) if you still have any of the symptoms below. It is important to limit activities that require a lot of thinking or concentration (homework, job-related activities), as this can also make your symptoms worse. If you no longer have any symptoms and believe that your concentration and thinking are back to normal, you can slowly and carefully return to your daily activities. Children and teenagers will need help from their parents, teachers, coaches, or athletic trainers to help monitor their recovery and return to activities.

| Today the following       | _                    | No reported symptoms     |                        |                          |  |  |
|---------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| Phys                      | sical                | Thinking                 | Emotional              | Sleep                    |  |  |
| Headaches                 | Sensitivity to light | Feeling mentally foggy   | Irritability           | Drowsiness               |  |  |
| Nausea                    | Sensitivity to noise | Problems concentrating   | Sadness                | Sleeping more than usual |  |  |
| Fatigue Numbness/Tingling |                      | Problems remembering     | Feeling more emotional | Sleeping less than usual |  |  |
| Visual problems           | Vomiting             | Feeling more slowed down | Nervousness            | Trouble falling asleep   |  |  |
| Balance Problems          | Dizziness            |                          |                        |                          |  |  |

| RED FLAGS: Call your doctor or go to your emergency department if you suddenly experience any of the following     |                   |                                      |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Headaches that worsen Look very drowsy, can't be awakened Can't recognize people or places Unusual behavior change |                   |                                      |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Seizures   | Repeated vomiting | Increasing confusion                 | Increasing irritability |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Neck pain  | Slurred speech    | Weakness or numbness in arms or legs | Loss of consciousness   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### **Returning to Daily Activities**

- 1. Get lots of rest. Be sure to get enough sleep at night- no late nights. Keep the same bedtime weekdays and weekends.
- 2. Take daytime naps or rest breaks when you feel tired or fatigued.
- 3. Limit physical activity as well as activities that require a lot of thinking or concentration. These activities can make symptoms worse.
  - Physical activity includes PE, sports practices, weight-training, running, exercising, heavy lifting, etc.
  - Thinking and concentration activities (e.g., homework, classwork load, job-related activity).
- 4. Drink lots of fluids and eat carbohydrates or protein to main appropriate blood sugar levels.
- 5. As symptoms decrease, you may begin to <u>gradually</u> return to your daily activities. If symptoms worsen or return, lessen your activities, then try again to increase your activities gradually.
- 6. During recovery, it is normal to feel frustrated and sad when you do not feel right and you can't be as active as usual.
- 7. Repeated evaluation of your symptoms is recommended to help guide recovery.

#### **Returning to School**

- 1. If you (or your child) are still having symptoms of concussion you may need extra help to perform school-related activities. As your (or your child's) symptoms decrease during recovery, the extra help or supports can be removed gradually.
- 2. Inform the teacher(s), school nurse, school psychologist or counselor, and administrator(s) about your (or your child's) injury and symptoms. School personnel should be instructed to watch for:
  - · Increased problems paying attention or concentrating
  - Increased problems remembering or learning new information
  - Longer time needed to complete tasks or assignments
  - Greater irritability, less able to cope with stress
  - Symptoms worsen (e.g., headache, tiredness) when doing schoolwork

~Continued on back page~

| ,  |
|--|
| Returning to School (Continued)  |
| Until you (or your child) have fully recovered, the following supports are recommended: (check all that apply)   |
| No return to school. Return on (date)  |
| Return to school with following supports. Review on (date)   |
| Shortened day. Recommend hours per day until (date)  |
| Shortened classes (i.e., rest breaks during classes). Maximum class length: minutes.   |
| Allow extra time to complete coursework/assignments and tests.   |
| Lessen homework load by%. Maximum length of nightly homework: minutes.   |
| No significant classroom or standardized testing at this time.   |
| Check for the return of symptoms (use symptom table on front page of this form) when doing activities that require a lot of attention or concentration.  |
| Take rest breaks during the day as needed.   |
| Request meeting of 504 or School Management Team to discuss this plan and needed supports.   |
| Returning to Sports  |
| 1. You should NEVER return to play if you still have ANY symptoms – (Be sure that you do not have any symptoms   |
| at rest and while doing any physical activity and/or activities that require a lot of thinking or concentration.)  |
| 2. Be sure that the PE teacher, coach, and/or athletic trainer are aware of your injury and symptoms.  |
| 3. It is normal to feel frustrated, sad and even angry because you cannot return to sports right away. With any injury, a full recovery will reduce the chances of getting hurt again. It is better to miss one or two games than the whole season.  |
| The following are recommended at the present time:   |
| Do not return to PE class at this time   |
| Return to PE class   |
| Do not return to sports practices/games at this time   |
| Gradual return to sports practices under the supervision of an appropriate health care provider.   |
| <ul> <li>Return to play should occur in <u>gradual steps</u> beginning with aerobic exercise only to increase your heart rate<br/>(e.g., stationary cycle); moving to increasing your heart rate with movement (e.g., running); then adding controlled<br/>contact if appropriate; and finally return to sports competition.</li> </ul>  |
| <ul> <li>Pay careful attention to your symptoms and your thinking and concentration skills at each stage of activity. Move to the next level of activity only if you do not experience any symptoms at the each level. If your symptoms return, stop these activities and let your health care professional know. Once you have not experienced symptoms for a minimum of 24 hours and you receive permission from your health care professional, you should start again at the previous step of the return to play plan.</li> </ul> |
| Gradual Return to Play Plan  |
| •  |
| 1. No physical activity  |
| 2. Low levels of physical activity (i.e., ). This includes walking, light jogging, light stationary biking, light weightlifting (lower weight, higher reps, no bench, no squat).   |
| 3. Moderate levels of physical activity with body/head movement. This includes moderate jogging, brief running, moderate-intensity stationary biking, moderate-intensity weightlifting (reduced time and/or reduced weight from your typical routine).   |
| <ol> <li>Heavy non-contact physical activity. This includes sprinting/running, high-intensity stationary biking, regular weightlift-<br/>ing routine, non-contact sport-specific drills (in 3 planes of movement).</li> </ol>  |
| 5. Full contact in controlled practice.  |
| 6. Full contact in game play.  |
| *Neuropsychological testing can provide valuable information to assist physicians with treatment planning, such as return to play decisions.   |
| This referral plan is based on today's evaluation: Return to this office. Date/Time  |
| Refer to: Neurosurgery Neurology Sports Medicine Physiatrist Psychiatrist Other<br>Refer for neuropsychological testing<br>Other   |
|  |

ACE Care Plan Completed by:\_\_\_\_\_\_ MD RN NP PhD ATC





# Acute Concussion Evaluation (ACE) Care Plan

Gerard Gioia, PhD¹ & Micky Collins, PhD²
¹Children's National Medical Center
²University of Pittsburgh Medical Center

| Patient Name:   |        |
|-----------------|--------|
| DOB:            | Age:   |
| Date:           | ID/MR# |
| Date of Injury: |        |

You have been diagnosed with a concussion (also known as a mild traumatic brain injury). This personal plan is based on your symptoms and is designed to help speed your recovery. Your careful attention to it can also prevent further injury.

Rest is the key. You should not participate in any high risk activities (e.g., sports, physical education (PE), riding a bike, etc.) if you still have any of the symptoms below. It is important to limit activities that require a lot of thinking or concentration (homework, job-related activities), as this can also make your symptoms worse. If you no longer have any symptoms and believe that your concentration and thinking are back to normal, you can slowly and carefully return to your daily activities. Children and teenagers will need help from their parents, teachers, coaches, or athletic trainers to help monitor their recovery and return to activities.

| Today the following symptoms are present (circle or check). |                      |                          | No reported symptoms   |                          |
|---|----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Phys  | sical                | Thinking                 | Emotional              | Sleep                    |
| Headaches   | Sensitivity to light | Feeling mentally foggy   | Irritability           | Drowsiness               |
| Nausea  | Sensitivity to noise | Problems concentrating   | Sadness                | Sleeping more than usual |
| Fatigue   | Numbness/Tingling    | Problems remembering     | Feeling more emotional | Sleeping less than usual |
| Visual problems   | Vomiting             | Feeling more slowed down | Nervousness            | Trouble falling asleep   |
| Balance Problems  | Dizziness            |                          |                        |                          |

| RED FLAGS: Call your doctor or go to your emergency department if you suddenly experience any of the following |                                     |                                      |                         |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Headaches that worsen  | Look very drowsy, can't be awakened | Can't recognize people or places     | Unusual behavior change |
| Seizures   | Repeated vomiting                   | Increasing confusion                 | Increasing irritability |
| Neck pain  | Slurred speech                      | Weakness or numbness in arms or legs | Loss of consciousness   |

#### **Returning to Daily Activities**

- 1. Get lots of rest. Be sure to get enough sleep at night- no late nights. Keep the same bedtime weekdays and weekends.
- 2. Take daytime naps or rest breaks when you feel tired or fatigued.
- 3. Limit physical activity as well as activities that require a lot of thinking or concentration. These activities can make symptoms worse.
  - · Physical activity includes PE, sports practices, weight-training, running, exercising, heavy lifting, etc.
  - Thinking and concentration activities (e.g., homework, classwork load, job-related activity).
- 4. Drink lots of fluids and eat carbohydrates or protein to main appropriate blood sugar levels.
- 5. As symptoms decrease, you may begin to gradually return to your daily activities. If symptoms worsen or return, lessen your activities, then try again to increase your activities gradually.
- 6. During recovery, it is normal to feel frustrated and sad when you do not feel right and you can't be as active as usual.
- 7. Repeated evaluation of your symptoms is recommended to help guide recovery.

| Retu  | rning to Work   |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|
| <ol> <li>Planning to return to work should be based upon car<br/>appropriate health care professional.</li> </ol>   | reful attention to symptoms and under the supervision of an |  |  |
| 2. Limiting the amount of work you do soon after your injury, may help speed your recovery. It is very important to get a lot of rest. You should also reduce your physical activity as well as activities that require a lot of thinking or concentration. |   |  |  |
| Do not return to work. Return on (date)<br>Return to work with the following supports. Re   |   |  |  |
| Schedule Considerations   | Safety Considerations                                       |  |  |
| Shortened work day hours  | No driving  |  |  |
| Allow for breaks when symptoms worsen   | No heavy lifting or working with machinery                  |  |  |
| Reduced task assignments and responsibilitiesNo heights due to possible dizziness, balance problem  |   |  |  |

#### **Returning to Sports**

- 1. You should NEVER return to play if you still have ANY symptoms (Be sure that you do not have any symptoms at rest and while doing any physical activity and/or activities that require a lot of thinking or concentration.)
- 2. Be sure that the PE teacher, coach, and/or athletic trainer are aware of your injury and symptoms.
- 3. It is normal to feel frustrated, sad and even angry because you cannot return to sports right away. With any injury, a full recovery will reduce the chances of getting hurt again. It is better to miss one or two games than the whole season.

| The following are recommended at the present time: |
|--|
|--|

| Do not return to PE class at this time   |
|--|
| Return to PE class   |
| Do not return to sports practices/games at this time   |
| Gradual return to sports practices under the supervision of an appropriate health care provider. |

- Return to play should occur in <u>gradual steps</u> beginning with aerobic exercise only to increase your heart rate (e.g., stationary cycle); moving to increasing your heart rate with movement (e.g., running); then adding controlled contact if appropriate; and finally return to sports competition.
- Pay careful attention to your symptoms and your thinking and concentration skills at each stage of activity. Move
  to the next level of activity only if you do not experience any symptoms at the each level. If your symptoms return,
  stop these activities and let your health care professional know. Once you have not experienced symptoms for a
  minimum of 24 hours and you receive permission from your health care professional, you should start again at the
  previous step of the return to play plan.

#### **Gradual Return to Play Plan**

- 1. No physical activity
- 2. Low levels of physical activity (i.e., symptoms do not come back during or after the activity). This includes walking, light jogging, light stationary biking, light weightlifting (lower weight, higher reps, no bench, no squat).
- 3. Moderate levels of physical activity with body/head movement. This includes moderate jogging, brief running, moderate-intensity stationary biking, moderate-intensity weightlifting (reduced time and/or reduced weight from your typical routine).
- 4. Heavy non-contact physical activity. This includes sprinting/running, high-intensity stationary biking, regular weightlifting routine, non-contact sport-specific drills (in 3 planes of movement).
- 5. Full contact in controlled practice.
- 6. Full contact in game play.

\*Neuropsychological testing can provide valuable information to assist physicians with treatment planning, such as return to play decisions.

| This referral plan is based on today's evaluation:  |                           |                    |
|---|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Return to this office. Date/Time Refer to: Neurosurgery Neurology Spot Refer for neuropsychological testing Other | orts Medicine Physiatrist | Psychiatrist Other |
| ACE Care Plan Completed by:   | MD RN NP PI               | hD ATC             |

# Returning to School After a Concussion



#### **DEAR SCHOOL STAFF:**

| This letter offers input from a healthcare provider with exper injury. This letter was created to help school professionals an concussion. You can use these recommendations to make de specific needs. This letter is not intended to create a 504 Plai is needed. Most students will only need short-term support a between the healthcare provider, the school, and the parents | d parents support students returning to school after a cisions about support for your student based on his or her n or an IEP unless school professionals determine that one is they recover from a concussion. A strong relationship |
|--|---|
|  | was seen for a concussion on  |
| Student Name   | Date  |
| in   | office or clinic.   |
| Healthcare Provider's Nam  | ne  |

#### The student is currently reporting the following symptoms:

| PHYSICAL  | - THINKING OR REMEMBERING  | SOCIAL OR EMOTIONAL   | SLEEP   |
|---|--|---|---|
| ☐ Bothered by light or noise  | ☐ Attention or concentration problems  | ☐ Anxiety or nervousness  | ☐ Sleeping less<br>than usual   |
| <ul> <li>Dizziness or balance problems</li> <li>Feeling tired, no energy</li> <li>Headaches</li> <li>Nausea or vomiting</li> <li>Vision problems</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Feeling slowed down</li> <li>Foggy or groggy</li> <li>Problems with short-<br/>or long-term memory</li> <li>Trouble thinking clearly</li> </ul> | <ul><li>☐ Irritability or easily angered</li><li>☐ Feeling more emotional</li><li>☐ Sadness</li></ul> | <ul><li>Sleeping more than usual</li><li>Trouble falling asleep</li></ul> |
| The student also reporte  | d these symptoms:  |   |   |



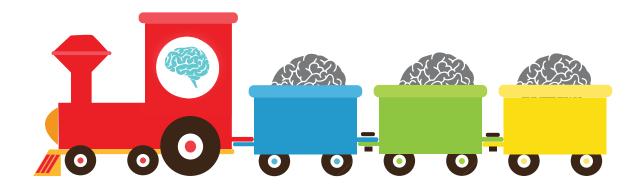
# **RETURNING TO SCHOOL**

| Based on the student's current symptoms, I recom   | mend that the stude   | ent:   |   |
|--|---|--|---|
| ☐ Be permitted to return to school and active professionals should observe and check in worsen. If symptoms do not worsen durin worsen, the student should cut back on the support at school. Tell the student to update | n with the student for<br>g an activity, then th<br>me spent engaging i | the first two weeks, and note is activity is OK for the student a that activity, and may need so | f symptoms<br>. If symptoms<br>ome short-term |
| ☐ Is excused from school for   | _ days.   |  |   |
| ☐ Return to school with the following chang  | es until his or her syı   | nptoms improve.  |   |
| ( <b>NOTE:</b> Making short-term changes to a some regular routine more quickly. As the stude  |   |  |   |
| Based on the student's symptoms, pleas   | e make the short-te   | m changes checked below:   |   |
| <ul><li>☐ No physical activity during recess</li><li>☐ No physical education (PE) class</li></ul>  |   | Allow for a quiet place to take throughout the day   | rest breaks                                   |
| ☐ No after school sports   |   | Lessen the amount of screen ti   |   |
| ☐ Shorten school day   | _   | student, such as on computers  |   |
| ☐ Later school start time  | Ш   | Give ibuprofen or acetaminoph with headaches (as needed)   | ien to help                                   |
| ☐ Reduce the amount of homework  |   | Allow the student to wear sung   | glasses, earplugs,                            |
| ☐ Postpone classroom tests or  |   | or headphones if bothered by I   |   |
| standardized testing  Provide extended time to complete so work, homework, or take tests   | chool   | Other:   |   |
| <ul> <li>Provide written notes for school lesso<br/>and assignments (when possible)</li> </ul>   | ons   |  |   |
| Most children with a concussion feel better within a longer. If there are any symptoms that concern you should be seen by a healthcare provider as soon as   | ı, or are getting wor<br>s possible.                                    | se, notify the student's parent  | s that the student                            |
|  |   |  |   |
| Healthcare Provider's Name (printed)   | Healthcar   | e Provider's Signature   | Date  |
| For additional questions, you may reach me at:   |   |  |   |



## WHEN CONCUSSION SYMPTOMS ARE NOT GOING AWAY

A GUIDE FOR PARENTS OF CHILDREN WHO ARE FIVE AND UNDER



#### HAS YOUR CHILD HAD A CONCUSSION?

If your child has a concussion, also called a mild brain injury, there are certain steps you should take to help ease their symptoms. Usually concussion symptoms will clear by three months. For most children, symptoms will go away in two to four weeks. However, some children have symptoms that last longer than three months.

Here are some steps you should take when your child has a head injury.

#### FIRST THING AFTER INJURY

- Go to the doctor or emergency department.
- Follow the doctor's care plan. Watch your child carefully for changes.
- Have your child rest for the first one to three days as needed.
- Get a doctor's letter stating that your child has a concussion (or mild brain injury).
- Give copies of the letter to all childcare teachers and the school nurse. Keep a copy for yourself.



### FOR A CHILD AT HOME

A young child may not be able to tell you what is wrong.

Look for changes in their behavior such as:

Touching or holding their head More clingy and crying

Bothered by light or noise Less social

Forgetting routines Changes in eating or sleeping

Changes in walking or rolling

More tantrums or "bad" behavior

Changes in grasping, feeding, or potty training

Stomach hurts

Keep track of all changes. Write them down. Quickly tell a medical professional.

#### FIRST FEW DAYS TO WEEKS AFTER INJURY

After three days, make sure your child does not rest too much or have too much activity. It is safest to find a balance.

#### FOR A CHILD IN DAYCARE OR AT PRESCHOOL

Daycare or preschool personnel should put the doctor's letter into your child's medical chart and school file. Even if your child seems well now, they may have problems later as their brain matures. As your child goes back to daycare or preschool, make sure to:

- Ease the child back into school. Start with half days.
- You should expect mild symptoms. Watch your child's symptoms closely. Your child's symptoms should not be extreme. If you are worried, trust your gut. Talk to a medical professional.
- Ask the teacher to make simple changes to help your child stay at school longer:
  - Rest with head down
  - Take "brain breaks" in a quiet room
  - Wear a hat or turn down the lights
  - Use earplugs
  - Use a comfort item like a blanket or stuffed toy
  - Nap as needed

Have the teachers track your child's symptoms and tell you which changes are helping. Use different types of changes as needed.

It's VERY important to keep your child safe after concussion. While healing, their brain could be injured again. Talk to your doctor. Find out what activities your child can and cannot do.



"Bad" behavior is sometimes the first sign that a young child has had an injury. Your child may be frustrated or angry about changes. They may not have the words to explain these feelings. Be patient. Dig deeper. Try to find out if the difficulty is with their thinking, listening, or talking. Ask your child's teacher for help.

#### **FOUR WEEKS AFTER INJURY**

Is your child still facing problems? If so, follow these steps.

#### IF YOUR CHILD IS BETWEEN ZERO AND THREE YEARS OLD

Talk to your doctor. Your child may need a referral to the Tennessee Early Intervention System (TEIS). Parents can also make referrals to TEIS. The TEIS website tells how to make referrals.

#### **AFTER YOUR CHILD'S THIRD BIRTHDAY**

Contact the local Special Education Supervisor. Start with your school district's Central Office. Follow these steps:

- Set up a test / evaluation to see if your child needs services.
- Help make an Individualized Education Program (IEP) if your child needs services.
   The local school district provides the services.
  - Is your child in kindergarten? If so, ask the school in writing to start the testing process for special services.
- See Tennessee's Support and Training for Exceptional Parents Program (STEP) for more help understanding special education.

#### ONE OR MORE YEARS AFTER INJURY

Sometimes symptoms seem to get better quickly. Then problems may appear in school a year or more after your child's head injury. The brain matures as children grow older. We do not use some skills until we are old enough to need them.

- Ask for testing by the school if your child is having any type of problem. This might include learning, behavioral, emotions, or thinking.
- Tell the teachers about your child's injury each new school year. Ask them to look for any signs of difficulty. Talking with teachers ahead of time can prevent bigger problems.

In some areas there are special clinics that focus just on concussion symptoms. Talk to your doctor about whether these are right for your child.



Remember - You can speak up for your child. Trust your gut. Stay involved.

Watch symptoms over time. Update your child's doctor. Stay in contact with the school. Concussion symptoms are real. Symptoms indicate the brain is healing and needs time and supports at home and school.

### THINGS TO WATCH FOR OVER TIME (CHECK THOSE THAT YOU SEE)

| 0 | Mood swings, gets mad easily and changes in personality                 |
|---|---|
| 0 | Trouble with attention and thinking                                     |
| 0 | Memory problems, especially things that just happened                   |
| 0 | Anxiety, depression or difficulty handling stress                       |
| 0 | Headaches   |
| 0 | Behavior that doesn't fit the time, place or people (loud in a library) |
| 0 | Poor sleep and feeling tired too easily                                 |
| 0 | "Bad" or unwanted behavior  |
|   | Later: Grades dropping, falling behind other kids                       |

### **NOTE:**

Every brain injury is different. There is no set time that recovery takes. If your child is school-aged (five plus), ask for the school-aged parent guide.

#### **FREE RESOURCES**

#### Tennessee Traumatic Brain Injury Program

https://www.tn.gov/health/health-program-areas/fhw/vipp/tbi.html | 800-882-0611

#### **KidCentral**

https://www.kidcentraltn.com

### **Centers for Disease Control and Prevention**

https://www.cdc.gov/headsup/index.html



Center on Brain Injury Research and Training

https://www.cbirt.org/

#### Tennessee Early Intervention System (TEIS)

https://www.tn.gov/education/early-learning/tennessee-early-intervention-system-teis.html

#### **Family Voices of Tennessee**

https://familyvoicestn.org







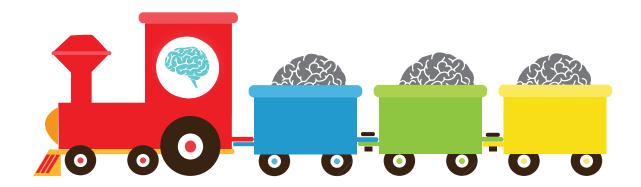
@BrainLinksTN





### CUANDO LOS SÍNTOMAS DE UNA CONCUSIÓN NO SE VAN

UNA GUÍA PARA PADRES DE NIÑOS CON HIJOS MENORES DE CINCO AÑOS



### ¿TU HIJO TIENE UNA CONCUSIÓN?

Si su hijo tiene una Concusión, también llamada lesión cerebral leve, hay ciertos pasos que debe tomar para ayudar a aliviar sus síntomas. Por lo general, los síntomas de una concusión desaparecerán a los tres meses. Para la mayoría de los niños, los síntomas desaparecerán en dos a cuatro semanas. Sin embargo, algunos niños tienen síntomas que duran mas de tres meses.

Aquí hay algunos pasos que debes seguir cuando tu hijo tiene una lesión en la cabeza.

### LO PRIMERO DESPUÉS DE LA LESIÓN

- Dirijase al médico o al servicio de urgencias.
- Observa cuidadosamente a su hijo para detectar cambios.
- Haga que su hijo descanse inicialmente de uno a tres días, según sea necesario.
- Obtenga una carta del médico que indique que tu hijo tiene una concusión (o lesión cerebral leve).
- Entregue copias de la carta a todos los maestros a cargo del cuidado y a la enfermera de la escuela. Guarde una copia para usted.



### PARA UN NIÑO EN CASA

Es posible que un niño pequeño no pueda decirle que está mal.

Busque cambios en su comportamiento, tales como:

Tocarse o sostener su cabeza. Más apegado y lloroso

Molesto por la luz o el ruido Menos social

Olvida las rutinas Cambios al comer o dormir.

Cambios en el caminar o rodar Más rabietas o comportamiento "malo"

Cambios en el agarre, alimentación o entrenamiento para ir al baño. Dolor de estomago

Mantenga un registro de todos los cambios. Escríbalos. Informe rápidamente a un profesional médico.

### DE LOS PRIMEROS DÍAS A LAS SEMANAS DESPUÉS DE LA LESIÓN

Después de tres días, asegúrese de que su hijo no descanse demasiado o tenga demasiada actividad. Es más seguro encontrar un balance.

#### PARA UN NIÑO EN LA GUARDERIA O EN EL PREESCOLAR

El personal de guardería o preescolar debe poner la carta del médico en el expediente médico y el archivo escolar de su hijo. Incluso si su hijo parece estar bien ahora, pueden tener problemas más adelante a medida que su cerebro madura. Cuando su hijo regrese a la guardería o al preescolar, asegúrese de:

- Facilitar el regreso del niño a la escuela. Iniciar con medio día.
- Esperar síntomas leves. Observar atentamente los síntomas de su hijo. Los síntomas de su hijo no deben ser extremos. Si está preocupado, confíe en su instinto. Hable con un profesional médico.
- Pídale a la maestra que haga cambios simples para ayudar a su hijo a quedarse en la escuela por más tiempo:
  - Que descanse con la cabeza hacia abajo
  - Tomar descansos mentales en una habitación tranquila
  - Usar un sombrero o luces tenues
  - Usar tapones para los oídos
  - Usar un artículo de estabilidad emocional como una manta o un juguete de peluche
  - Dormir si es necesario
- Haga que los maestros registren los síntomas de su hijo y le digan qué cambios están ayudando. Use diferentes tipos de cambios según sea necesario.

Es MUY importante mantener a su hijo salvo después de una concusión. Mientras se cura, su cerebro podría lesionarse de nuevo. Hable con su médico. Averigüe qué actividades el niño puede y no puede hacer.





El "mal" comportamiento es a veces la primera señal de que un niño pequeño ha sufrido una lesión. Su hijo puede estar frustrado o enojado por los cambios. Es posible que no tenga las palabras para explicar estos sentimientos. Sea paciente. Indague más hondo. Trate de averiguar si la dificultad está en pensar, escuchar o hablar.

Pida ayuda a la maestra de su niño.

### **CUATRO SEMANAS DESPUÉS DE LA LESIÓN**

¿Su hijo sigue enfrentando problemas? Si es así, siga estos pasos.

#### SI SU HIJO ESTÁ ENTRE CERO Y TRES AÑOS

Hable con su médico. Su hijo puede necesitar una derivación al Sistema de Intervención Temprana de Tennessee (TEIS). Los padres también pueden hacer derivaciones a TEIS. El sitio web de TEIS dice cómo hacer derivaciones.

#### DESPUÉS DEL TERCER AÑO DE SU HIJO

Póngase en contacto con el supervisor local de educación especial. Comience con la Oficina Central de su distrito escolar. Siga estos pasos:

- Prepare una prueba/evaluación para ver si su hijo necesita servicios.
- Ayude a crear un Programa de educación individualizado (IEP) si su hijo necesita servicios. El distrito escolar local proporciona los servicios.
  - ¿Está su hijo en el jardín infantil? Si es así, pídale a la escuela por escrito que comience el proceso de prueba para servicios especiales.
- Vea el Programa de Apoyo y Capacitación para Padres Excepcionales de Tennessee (PASO) Para obtener más ayuda para entender la educación especial.

### UNO O MÁS AÑOS DESPUÉS DE LA LESIÓN

A veces los síntomas parecen mejorar rápidamente. Luego, pueden aparecer problemas en la escuela un año o más después de la lesión en la cabeza de su hijo. El cerebro madura a medida que los niños crecen. No usamos algunas habilidades hasta que tengamos la edad suficiente para necesitarlas.

### A medida que su hijo continúa en la escuela:

- Solicite que la escuela evalúe si su hijo tiene algún tipo de problema. Esto podría incluir aprendizaje, comportamiento, emociones, o pensamiento.
- Informe a los maestros sobre la lesión de su hijo cada nuevo año escolar. Pídales que busquen cualquier señal de dificultad. Hablar con los maestros antes de tiempo puede prevenir problemas más grandes.

En algunas zonas hay clínicas especializadas que se centran sólo en los síntomas de las concusiones. Hable con su médico si estos son adecuados para su hijo.



Recuerde: usted puede hablar por su hijo. Confié en su instinto. Manténgase involucrado.

Observe los síntomas a lo largo del tiempo. Informe al médico de su hijo. Manténgase en contacto con la escuela. Los síntomas de una concusión son reales. Los síntomas indican que el cerebro está sanando y, necesita tiempo y apoyo en el hogar y la escuela.

#### COSAS A VERIFICAR EN EL TIEMPO(VERIFIQUE LOS QUE VE)

| Cambios   | de | humor   | se      | enoia  | fácilmente y  | v cambia   | de | personalidad  |
|-----------|----|---------|---------|--------|---------------|------------|----|---------------|
| Carribios | ac | nunioi, | $\circ$ | Crioja | · Idominionic | y Carribia | ac | porsonialidad |

Problemas con la atención y el pensamiento.

Problemas de memoria, especialmente las cosas que acaban de pasar.

Ansiedad, depresión o dificultad para manejar el estrés.

Dolores de cabeza

Comportamiento que no se ajusta al tiempo, lugar o personas (ruidoso en una biblioteca)

Pobre dormir y sentirse cansado con demasiada facilidad.

O Comportamiento "Malo" o no deseado

Luego: Notas escolares bajando detrás de otros niños

### NOTA:

Cada lesión cerebral es diferente. No hay tiempo establecido para que termine la recuperación.
Si tu hijo esta en edad escolar (más de cinco años), pregunte por Guía para padres de niños en edad escolar.

#### **RECURSOS GRATIS**

#### Programa de lesión cerebrales traumáticas de Tennessee

https://www.tn.gov/health/health-program-areas/fhw/vipp/tbi.html 800-882-0611

#### **KidCentral**

**\***ACL

https://www.kidcentraltn.com

Centros de Control y Prevención de Enfermedades Programa de lesión cerebrales traumáticas de Tennessee

https://www.cdc.gov/headsup/index.html



Centro de Investigación y Entrenamiento de Lesiones Cerebrales

https://www.cbirt.org/

### Sistema de Intervención Temprana de Tennessee (TEIS)

https://www.tn.gov/education/early-learning/tennessee-early-intervention-system-teis.html

#### Family Voices de Tennessee

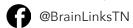
https://familyvoicestn.org





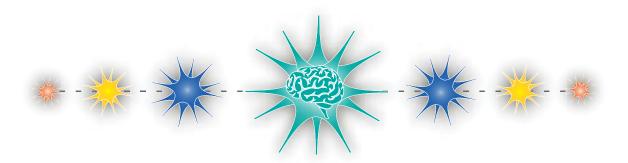


https://www.tndisability.org/brain



### WHEN CONCUSSION SYMPTOMS ARE NOT GOING AWAY

A GUIDE FOR PARENTS OF CHILDREN WHO ARE SCHOOL-AGED



### HAS YOUR CHILD HAD A CONCUSSION?

If your child has a concussion, also called a mild brain injury, there are certain steps you should take to help ease their symptoms. Usually concussion symptoms will clear by three months. For most children, symptoms will go away in two to four weeks. However, some children have symptoms that last longer than three months.

If you have a child in school, three months is too long to wait and see if symptoms go away. You need to take action earlier, along with the school, to help your child do well in school and stay up-to-date.

Here are some steps you should take when your child has a head injury.

#### FIRST THING AFTER INJURY

- Go to the doctor or emergency department.
- Follow the doctor's care plan. Watch your child carefully for changes.
- Have your child rest for the first one to three days as needed.
- Get a doctor's letter stating that your child has a concussion (or mild brain injury).
- Oive copies of the letter to all teachers and coaches, as well as the school nurse and principal. Keep a copy for yourself.



#### FIRST FEW DAYS TO WEEKS AFTER INJURY

After three days, make sure your child does not rest too much or have too much activity. It is safest to find a balance.

#### FOR A CHILD IN DAYCARE OR AT PRESCHOOL

School personnel should put the doctor's letter into your child's medical chart and school file. Even if your child seems well now, they may have problems later as their brain matures. As your child goes back to school, make sure to:

- Ease the child back into school when they can focus for at least 30 minutes. Start with half days.
- Ask the teacher to make simple changes to help your child's symptoms. For example, if your child had a broken arm, another student would take notes for him until it heals. There are other changes that could help at any time:
  - · Rest with head down and/or eyes closed
  - Take "brain breaks" in a quiet room
  - Wear a hat or turn down the lights
  - Use earplugs
- Have the teachers track your child's symptoms and note which changes are helping. Use different types of changes as needed.
- Make a clear plan with the teachers to assign only **the most needed** classwork and homework. Students should **make up** only the most needed work.

#### FOUR TO SIX WEEKS AFTER INJURY

Plan at school. A 504 Plan is a formal plan made just for your child. The plan includes supports the school gives to help your child to do his or her best. The changes or supports stop a little at a time when your child no longer needs them. The changes are called "accommodations" in a 504 Plan.

Examples of these changes (accommodations) may include:

- Longer time for exams or classwork
- "Brain breaks" as needed
- Sunglasses to help with headaches
- Checklists for school work and homework

If state testing is coming up soon, your child may need a 504 Plan quickly. This plan will allow for more time on a test. A doctor can also write a letter asking that the child skip testing for now.

# Remember - You can speak up for your child. Trust your gut. Stay involved.

Watch symptoms over time. Update your child's doctor. Stay in contact with the school. Concussion symptoms are real.

Symptoms tell you that the brain is still healing and needs time and supports at home and school.





"Bad" behavior is sometimes the first sign that a child has had a brain injury. Your child may be confused about what is happening. Your child may be frustrated or angry about changes. They may not have the words to explain these feelings. Be patient. Dig deeper. Try to find out if the difficulty is with their thinking, listening, or talking.

Ask your child's teacher to help.

### THREE MONTHS AFTER INJURY

Is your child still facing problems? It may be time to do two things:

Ask the school to test your child for needed services. Ask this in writing.

Ask the school about scheduling a "neuropsychological evaluation". This is a different test done by a brain specialist (neuropsychologist). This person is trained to understand how the brain is working. They will test the most basic parts of learning like attention, memory, and organization. They will give ideas about how to best teach your child and helpful changes for the classroom.

- With this test and input, you and the school will decide whether to keep (or start) a 504 Plan.
  Or, it might be best to make an Individualized Education Program (IEP) for your child. An IEP
  might include working with a Special Educator, Speech Therapist, or Occupational Therapist at
  school
- See Tennessee's Support & Training for Exceptional Parents Program (STEP) for help with the special education process. For more help, see the Center on Brain Injury Research and Training website.

### ONE OR MORE YEARS AFTER INJURY

Sometimes symptoms seem to get better quickly. Then problems may appear in school a year or more after your child's head injury. The brain matures as children grow older. We do not use some skills until we are old enough to need them.

Ask for testing by the school if your child is having any type of problem. This might include learning, behavior, emotions, or thinking.

• See the steps listed under "Three Months After Injury"

Tell the teachers about your child's injury each new school year. Ask them to look for any signs of difficulty. Talking with teachers ahead of time can prevent bigger problems.

In some areas there are special clinics that focus just on concussion symptoms. Talk to your doctor about whether these are right for your child.



### **Returning to Sports and Other Physical Activity**

Student athletes must be cleared by a medical professional before returning to play. This person should be trained in concussion care. They will probably recommend a gradual return to sports.

Your child should not return to a sport when they are still taking medicine to control pain. They should not return to sports when they need changes or adjustments in their classes.

See Tennessee's Return to Learn / Return to Play: Concussion Management Guidelines for how to best return to activities.

#### THINGS TO WATCH FOR OVER TIME (CHECK THOSE THAT YOU SEE)

| 0 | Mood swings, gets mad easily and changes in personality                 |
|---|---|
| 0 | Trouble with attention and thinking                                     |
| 0 | Memory problems, especially things that just happened                   |
| 0 | Anxiety, depression or difficulty handling stress                       |
| 0 | Headaches   |
| 0 | Behavior that doesn't fit the time, place or people (loud in a library) |
| 0 | Poor sleep and feeling tired too easily                                 |
| 0 | "Bad" or unwanted behavior  |
| 0 | Later: Grades dropping, falling behind other kids                       |
|   |   |

### **NOTE:**

Every brain injury is different. There is no set time that recovery takes. If your child is zero to five years old, ask for the "zero to five" parent guide.

#### **FREE RESOURCES**

#### **Tennessee Traumatic Brain Injury Program**

https://www.tn.gov/health/health-program-areas/fhw/vipp/tbi.html | 800-882-0611

### TennesseeYouth Sports League Safe Stars Initiative

https://www.tn.gov/health-program-areas/fhw/vipp/safe-stars-initiative.html

#### KidCentral

https://www.kidcentraltn.com



Center on Brain Injury Research and Training

https://www.cbirt.org/

**Centers for Disease Control and Prevention** 

https://www.cdc.gov/headsup/index.html

### **Family Voices of Tennessee**

https://familyvoicestn.org







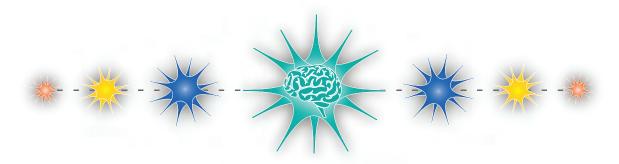




@BrainLinksTN

### CUANDO LOS SÍNTOMAS DE UNA CONCUSIÓN NO SE VAN

UNA GUÍA PARA PADRES DE NIÑOS QUE ESTÁN EN EDAD ESCOLAR



### ¿TU HIJO TIENE UNA CONCUSIÓN?

Si su hijo tiene una Concusión, también llamada lesión cerebral leve, hay ciertos pasos que debes tomar para ayudar a aliviar sus síntomas. Por lo general, los síntomas de una concusión desaparecerán a los tres meses. Para la mayoría de los niños, los síntomas desaparecerán en dos a cuatro semanas. Sin embargo, algunos niños tienen síntomas que duran mas de tres meses.

Sitiene un hijo en edad escolar, tres meses es demasiado tiempo para esperar y versilos síntomas desaparecen. Debe actuar antes, junto con la escuela, para ayudar a su hijo a tener un buen desempeño en la escuela y mantenerse al día.

Aquí hay algunos pasos que debes seguir cuando su hijo tiene una lesión en la cabeza.

### LO PRIMERO DESPUÉS DE LA LESIÓN

- Dirijase al médico o al servicio de urgencias.
- Siga el plan de cuidado del médico. Observe cuidadosamente a su hijo para detectar cambios.
- Haga que su hijo descanse durante uno a tres días, según sea necesario.
- Obténga una carta del médico que indique que su hijo tiene una concusión (o lesión cerebral leve).
- Entregue copias de la carta a todos los maestros y entrenadores, así como a la enfermera de la escuela y al director. Guarda una copia para usted.



### LOS PRIMEROS DÍAS A LAS SEMANAS DESPUÉS DE LA LESIÓN

Después de tres días, asegúrese de que su hijo no descanse demasiado o tenga demasiada actividad. Es más seguro encontrar un balance.

#### PARA UN NIÑO EN LA GUARDERIA O EN EL PREESCOLAR

El personal de la escuela debe poner la carta del médico en el expediente médico y el archivo escolar de su hijo. Incluso si su hijo parece estar bien ahora, pueden tener problemas más adelante a medida que su cerebro madura. Cuando su hijo regrese a la escuela, asegúrese de:

- A Retornar el niño a la escuela cuando pueda concentrarse durante al menos 30 minutos. Iniciar con medio día.
- Pedir a la maestra que haga cambios simples para ayudar a los síntomas de su hijo. Por ejemplo, si su hijo tenía un brazo roto, otro estudiante tomaría notas por él hasta que se cure. Hay otros cambios que podrían ayudar en cualquier momento:
  - Descansar con la cabeza baja y/o los ojos cerrados.
  - Tomar descansos mentales en una habitación tranquila
  - Usar un sombrero o luces tenues
  - Usar tapones para los oídos
- Hagaquelos maestros observen los síntomas de su hijo y anoten qué cambios están ayudando. Usar diferentes tipos de cambios según sea necesario.
- Haga un plan claro con los maestros para asignar **solo** el trabajo en clase y la tarea más necesarios. Los estudiantes deben **hacer** solamente el trabajo más necesario.

### CUATRO A SEIS SEMANAS DESPUÉS DE LA LESIÓN

¿Su hijo todavía tiene problemas? Puede que sea el momento de hacer que los cambios en el aula sean más oficiales con un **Plan 504** en la escuela. Un Plan 504 es un plan formal hecho solo para su hijo. El plan incluye apoyos de la escuela para ayudar a su hijo a hacer lo mejor posible. Los cambios o apoyos se detienen poco a poco cuando su hijo ya no los necesita. Los cambios se llaman "acomodaciones" en un Plan 504.

Ejemplos de estos cambios (acomodaciones) pueden incluir:

- Mayor tiempo para exámenes o trabajos de la clase.
- Descansos mentales según sea necesario.
- Gafas de sol para ayudar con dolores de cabeza.
- Listas de verificación para el trabajo escolar y la tarea.

Si se aproximan las pruebas estatales, es posible que su hijo necesite un Plan 504 inmediatamente. Este plan le permitirá más tiempo en una prueba. Un médico también puede escribir una carta pidiendo que el niño salte las pruebas por ahora.

### Recuerde: usted puede hablar por su hijo. Confié en su instinto. Manténgase involucrado.

Observe los síntomas a lo largo del tiempo. Informe al médico de su hijo. Manténgase en contacto con la escuela. Los síntomas de un concusión son reales. Los síntomas te dicen que el cerebro todavía está sanando y necesita tiempo y apoyo en casa y en la escuela.





El mal comportamiento es a veces la primera señal de que un niño ha tenido una lesión cerebral. Su hijo puede estar confundido acerca de lo que está sucediendo. Su hijo puede estar frustrado o enojado por los cambios. Es posible que no tengan las palabras para explicar estos sentimientos. Sea paciente. Indague más hondo. Trate de averiguar si la dificultad está en su forma de pensar, escuchar o hablar.

Pídale ayuda a la maestra de su hijo.

### TRES MESES DESPUÉS DE LA LESIÓN

¿Suhijo sigue enfrentando problemas? Puede que sea hora de hacer dos cosas:

- Pídale a la escuela que evalúe a su hijo para los servicios que necesita. Pídalo por escrito.
- Pregunte a la escuela sobre la programación de una "evaluación neuropsicológica". Esta es una prueba diferente hecha por un especialista del cerebro (neuropsicólogo). Esta persona está entrenada para entender cómo está trabajando el cerebro. Examinarán las partes más básicas del aprendizaje, como la atención, la memoria y la organización. Le darán ideas sobre cómo enseñar mejor a su hijo y sobre cambios útiles para el aula.
  - Con esta prueba y aportes, usted y la escuela decidirán si deben mantener (o comenzar) un Plan 504.
     O, podría ser mejor hacer un Programa de Educación Individualizada (IEP) para su hijo. Un IEP puede incluir trabajar con un educador especial, un terapeuta del habla o un terapeuta ocupacional en la escuela.
  - Consulte el Programa de Apoyo y Capacitación para Padres Excepcionales de Tennessee (STEP) para obtener ayuda con el proceso de educación especial. Para obtener más ayuda, consulte el sitio web del Centro de investigación y capacitación sobre lesiones cerebrales.

### UNO O MÁS AÑOS DESPUÉS DE LA LESIÓN

A veces los síntomas parecen mejorar rápidamente. Luego, pueden aparecer problemas en la escuela un año o más después de la lesión en la cabeza de su hijo. El cerebro madura a medida que los niños crecen. No usamos algunas habilidades hasta que tengamos la edad suficiente para necesitarlas. A medida que su hijo continúa en la escuela:

- Solicite que la escuela evalúe si su hijo tiene algún tipo de problema. Esto podría incluir aprendizaje, comportamiento, emociones, o pensamiento.
  - · Vea los pasos enumerados en "Tres meses después de la lesión"
- Informe a los maestros sobre la lesión de su hijo cada nuevo año escolar. Pídales que busquen cualquier señal de dificultad. Hablar con los maestros antes de tiempo puede prevenir problemas más grandes.

En algunas zonas hay clínicas especializadas que se centran sólo en los síntomas de las concusiones. Hable con su médico si estos son adecuados para su hijo.



### Volviendo a los deportes y otras actividades físicas

Los actividades de estudiantes atletas deben ser aprobadas por un profesional médico antes de volver a jugar. Esta persona debe ser entrenada en la atención de concusiones.

Probablemente recomendarán un regreso gradual a los deportes.

Su hijo no debe regresar a un deporte cuando aún esté tomando medicamentos para controlar el dolor. No debe regresar a los deportes cuando necesiten cambios o ajustes en sus clases.

Vea el Retorno a aprender/jugar de Tennessee: Pautas sobre el manejo de concusiones para poder volver mejor a las actividades.

#### COSAS A VERIFICAR EN EL TIEMPO(VERIFIQUE LOS QUE VE)

| 0 | Cambios de humor, se enoja fácilmente y cambia de personalidad.                         |
|---|---|
| 0 | Problemas con la atención y el pensamiento.   |
| 0 | Problemas de memoria, especialmente las cosas que acaban de pasar.                      |
| 0 | Ansiedad, depresión o dificultad para manejar el estrés.                                |
| 0 | Dolores de cabeza.  |
| 0 | Comportamiento que no se ajusta al tiempo, lugar o personas (ruidoso en una biblioteca) |
| 0 | Pobredormirysentirsecansadocondemasiadafacilidad.                                       |
| 0 | Comportamiento "Malo" o no deseado.   |
| 0 | Luego: Notas escolares bajando detrás de otros niños.                                   |

### RECURSOS GRATIS

**Programa de lesión cerebrales traumáticas de Tennessee** https://www.tn.gov/health/health-program-areas/fhw/vipp/tbi.html

#### Iniciativa Safe Stars de la Liga Deportiva de Tennessee

https://www.tn.gov/health/health-program-areas/fhw/vipp/safe-stars-initiative.html

#### **KidCentral**

https://www.kidcentraltn.com



### Centro de Investigación y Entrenamiento de Lesiones Cerebrales

**NOTA:** 

Cada lesión cerebral es diferente. No hay tiempo establecido para que termine la recuperación.
Si su hijo tiene de cero a cinco años, solicite la guía para padres "de cero a cinco".

https://www.cbirt.org/

#### Centros de Control y Prevención de Enfermedades

https://www.cdc.gov/headsup/index.html

#### Family Voices de Tennessee

https://familyvoicestn.org





https://www.tndisability.org/brain







Brain Links cuenta con el respaldo de la Administración para la Vida Comunitaria (ACL) del Departamento de Salud y Servicios Humanos de los EE. UU. Bajo la subvención No. 90TBSG0024-01-00 y, en parte, por el Departamento de Salud de TN, Programa de Lesiones Cerebrales Traumáticas.

# WHEN CONCUSSION SYMPTOMS ARE NOT GOING AWAY

A GUIDE FOR ADULTS WITH CONCUSSION



### FIRST THING AFTER INJURY

- Go to the doctor or hospital.
- Rest for the first one to three days as needed.
- Follow the doctor's care plan.
- Watch carefully for changes.
- Have someone else watch, too.

Get a doctor's letter saying that you have a concussion (or mild brain injury) and when you may return part-time or full-time to school or work.

### HAVE YOU HAD A CONCUSSION?

If you have had a concussion, also called a mild brain injury, there are things you can do to feel better. Usually concussion symptoms will go away by three months. Most people feel better in two to four weeks. However, some people have symptoms that last longer than three months.

Remember: You don't have to hit your head to get a concussion.

A hard bump to the body can also cause a concussion.

If you have an active lifestyle, three months may be too long to wait to see if symptoms go away. You need to act sooner to safely and successfully return to school, work and physical activity.

### FIRST FEW DAYS TO WEEKS AFTER INJURY

After three days, start to ease back into daily routine, but try not to do too much. Too much activity can make symptoms last longer. Did you know that research also shows that too much rest can do the same? It is safest to find a balance. If you can, put off big work, legal or financial decisions during this time.

### TRY NOT TO PUSH THROUGH YOUR SYMPTOMS

# RETURNING TO COLLEGE (OR OTHER TRAINING AFTER HIGH SCHOOL)

Ease back into school. You may need to start with a shorter schedule. Leave class as symptoms get worse and before they become too bad.

Take a break when you need one.

Start by talking to each teacher. Show them the doctor's note. Tell them what happened. Let them know how you are feeling and what you think may help you or what you may need to do.

### Examples of helpful changes:

- "I may need to wear sunglasses because I'm sensitive to light."
- "I may need to put my head down to rest. I'd like to do this rather than leave so I can still listen."
- "I can't handle a whole class yet, so I may need to leave early."
- "I may need extra time for this test/project because it takes longer for me to think and plan."



Let teachers know that you do not expect these changes to last long, but you do need them now in order to do your best. If you need help in making these changes, talk to the school's Disability Services office.

### **RETURNING TO WORK**

You may need to give your employer the letter from your doctor that tells why you were out and gives the okay to return.

If possible, work with your employer to return slowly (half day at first) to see if your symptoms get worse.

In some jobs, you can make changes without asking the employer. Maybe you can turn off your private office light, turn down the brightness on your computer, or close the door? Make any changes that you know are okay to make on your own. Work with your employer to make other changes. Tell them that these changes may not last long. It may help to talk with your Human Resources office.



### FOUR TO SIX WEEKS AFTER INJURY

If your symptoms have not gone away by four weeks after injury, you may need to see a symptom specialist. What is a symptom specialist? New research shows that there are different types of symptom groups like having problems with thinking, headaches and balance. Treatment for your symptom group can help you feel better sooner. Talk to your doctor about sending you sooner if needed. Talk about your injury and problems that have started with the specialist.

Below are some of the problems and who your doctor might send you to see:

| Problem   | Referral (Specialist who can help)  |
|---|---|
| Thinking (Cognitive) and Tiredness (Fatigue)    | Neuropsychologist, specialized concussion clinic,<br>brain trauma clinic, Speech Language Pathologist |
| Balance (Vestibular)                            | Physical Therapist, specialized concussion clinic   |
| Problem with eye movement (Ocular-Motor)        | Neuro-ophthalmologist, Occupational Therapist   |
| Headache/Migraine                               | Neurologist   |
| Neck pain (Cervical)*                           | Chiropractor, Physical Therapist  |
| Changes in feelings, Sad, Angry (Mood, Anxiety) | Psychologist, Counselor, Neuropsychologist, Psychiatrist  |

\*If the neck is out of place, it can cause headaches and other concussion symptoms.

#### **ONGOING**

Continue to use your helpful changes at work and school. If you start new classes and jobs, you may need to think of new changes for those. Look at a strategy list like the Strategies and Accommodations Tool at:

<a href="https://www.tndisability.org/resources-0">https://www.tndisability.org/resources-0</a> for ideas or talk to a specialist.

Choose a key person in your life to help you with ideas for helpful changes while you heal.

It is good to know and to ask for what you need.

### **DANGER SIGNS**

If you see any of these signs, CALL 911 or go to the hospital immediately



- Nausea (very sick stomach) or vomiting
- One pupil larger than the other
- Headache that does not go away
- Seizures: eyes fluttering, body going stiff or shaking, staring into space
- & Loss of consciousness, even brief
- Disoriented/confused
- Hands shake, body shaking, muscles get weak, loss of muscle tone

https://www.cdc.gov/headsup/basics/concussion\_danger\_signs.html

### **OLDER ADULTS**

As we age, changes can take place in our brains. A fall or other accident is more likely to cause a concussion or even a brain bleed. A bleed may take more time to show up in someone who is older, so they need to be watched more closely over several days. If any danger signs are seen (see box) - in anyone at any age - call 911 or go to the hospital right away.

#### WHAT'S GOING ON? IS THERE REALLY ANYTHING WRONG WITH ME?

Concussion symptoms can seem to come and go or get worse. Sometimes you may even doubt if there is a problem. When symptoms seem to change, it is usually because your body or your mind is tired. Symptoms can also change if you drink alcohol or take a drug (even legal medicine). Being sick, being upset, in pain, or stressed can also cause changes. The better you can manage these other things, the better your symptoms will be. Symptoms are real. They tell you that the brain is still healing and needs time.

Take time to make helpful changes at home, school and work until you don't need them.



- See the Personal Guide for Everyday Living after Concussion/Traumatic Brain Injury at <a href="https://www.tndisability.org/resources-0">https://www.tndisability.org/resources-0</a>



#### **BEHAVIOR CHANGES**

Sometimes angry behavior, like yelling at others, is the first sign that you have had a brain injury. You may be mad or sad that you can't do something that was easy before the injury. Others may not understand.

Be patient with yourself. Try to figure out what the real problem is.

**Ask yourself these questions:** Can I pay attention? Has my vision changed? Am I in pain? Maybe you just can't handle things like you used to. Try to figure out if there are any helpful changes you can make. Talk with someone who can help you - a trusted friend, family member or a specialist.

#### RETURNING TO SPORTS AND OTHER PHYSICAL ACTIVITY AND PHYSICAL JOBS

Student athletes, recreational athletes and people with physical jobs should be cleared by a medical professional before going back to their sport or to a job.

- You should not return to sports (or a physical job) if you still have concussion symptoms.
- You should also not return when you are still taking medicine for pain or other concussion symptoms.
   See the National Collegiate Athletic Association guidelines:
   <a href="https://www.ncaa.org/sport-science-institute/concussion">https://www.ncaa.org/sport-science-institute/concussion</a>

### THINGS TO WATCH FOR OVER TIME



| Check all | those | that v | you | see: |
|-----------|-------|--------|-----|------|
|-----------|-------|--------|-----|------|

- $\square$  Mood swings, getting mad easier, changes in how you act
- ☐ Trouble with staying on task and thinking
- ☐ Memory problems things that just happened
- ☐ Anxiety, depression, or problem handling stress
- ☐ Headaches
- ☐ Behavior that doesn't fit the time, place or people (loud in a library)
- ☐ Poor sleep and feeling tired too easily
- $\square$  Later: Problems with work at school or job

# **EVERY BRAIN INJURY IS DIFFERENT.**There is no set time that getting better takes.

#### **DOMESTIC VIOLENCE**

If your injury is the result of someone you know who is hurting you, ask for help.

Tell the doctor. **Call 911** if it is an emergency.

Call the Tennessee Statewide Domestic Violence Helpline at 800-356-6767.

**You can find help** at the Tennessee Coalition to End Domestic Violence and Sexual Violence: <a href="https://www.tncoalition.org/">https://www.tncoalition.org/</a>.

For a child: https://www.tn.gov/dcs/program-areas/child-safety/reporting/child-abuse.html

or call 877-237-0004

For an older person: https://www.tn.gov/aging/learn-about/elder-abuse.html or call 888-277-8366

### **ALCOHOL ABUSE**

Many people feel that alcohol changes them more than it did before their injury. Thinking becomes harder and their emotions are more out of control. It is wise to avoid alcohol and drugs while you are getting better. Never drink or use drugs and drive.

### **FREE RESOURCES**

#### Tennessee Traumatic Brain Injury Program:

https://www.tn.gov/health/health-program-areas/fhw/vipp/tbi.html

**Tennessee Traumatic Brain injury Service Coordinators:** 

 $\frac{https://www.tn.gov/health/health-program-areas/fhw/vipp/tbi/sup-port-groups.html}{}$ 

#### **Tennessee Vocational Rehabilitation:**

https://www.tn.gov/humanservices/ds/vocational-rehabilitation.html

#### **Supported Employment:**

https://www.tn.gov/behavioral-health/mental-health-services/ ips-supported-employment/supported-employment.html

#### Benefits to Work Program:

https://www.tndisability.org/benefits-work

#### **Brainline:**

https://www.brainline.org/

**Brain Injury Association of America:** 

https://www.biausa.org/











# CUANDO LOS SÍNTOMAS DE CONMOCIÓN CEREBRAL NO DESAPARECEN

UNA GUÍA PARA ADULTOS CON CONMOCIÓN CEREBRAL



### LO PRIMERO DESPUÉS DE LA LESIÓN

- Oiríjase al médico o al hospital.
- Descanse de uno a tres días, según sea necesario.
- Siga el plan de cuidado del médico.
- Wigile cuidadosamente si hay algún cambio.
- Pida a otra persona que también lo vigile.

Obtenga una carta de su médico diciendo que tiene una conmoción cerebral (o una lesión cerebral leve) y cuándo puede regresar a la escuela o al trabajo ya sea medio tiempo o tiempo completo.

### ¿HA TENIDO UNA CONMOCIÓN?

Si usted ha tenido una conmoción cerebral, también llamada una lesión cerebral leve, hay cosas que puede hacer para sentirse mejor. Usualmente los síntomas de conmoción desaparecerán a los tres meses. La mayoría de la gente se siente mejor en dos o cuatro semanas. Sin embargo, algunas personas tienen síntomas que duran más de tres meses

Recuerde: Una conmoción cerebral no siempre surge de golpearse en su cabeza. Una colisión fuerte en el cuerpo también puede ocasionar una conmoción.

Si tiene un estilo de vida activo, tres meses pueden ser demasiado tiempo de espera para ver si los síntomas desaparecen. Usted necesita actuar más pronto para regresar con seguridad y éxito a su escuela, trabajo y actividad física.

### DE LOS PRIMEROS DÍAS A UNAS SEMANAS DESPUÉS DE LA LESIÓN

Después de tres días, comience a regresar de nuevo a su rutina diaria, pero trate de no hacer demasiado. Demasiada actividad puede hacer que los síntomas duren más tiempo. ¿Sabía que los estudios también muestran que demasiado descanso puede hacer lo mismo? Es más seguro encontrar un balance. Si puede, aplace trabajos grandes, y decisiones legales o financieras durante este tiempo.

### TRATE DE NO SEGUIR ADELANTE SI TIENE SÍNTOMAS

# REGRESANDO A LA UNIVERSIDAD (U OTRA CAPACITACIÓN DESPUÉS DE PREPARATORIA)

Regrese paulatinamente a la escuela. Usted quizá necesite comenzar con un horario reducido. Deje las clases si los síntomas empeoran y antes de que se tornen demasiado malos. Tome un descanso cuando lo necesite. Comience hablando con cada maestro. Muéstreles la nota del médico. Dígales lo que sucedió. Comuníqueles cómo se siente y lo que piensa que puede ayudarle o lo que quizá necesite hacer.

#### Ejemplos de cambios útiles:

- "Quizá necesite usar lentes oscuros porque estoy sensible a la luz."
- "Quizá necesite recostar la cabeza para descansar. Quisiera hacer esto en vez de salir, de modo que aún pueda escuchar."
- "No puedo tomar una clase completa, así que quizá necesite salir temprano."
- "Quizá necesite tiempo extra para este examen/proyecto porque me toma más tiempo pensar y planear."



Informe a sus maestros que no espera que estos cambios duren mucho, pero los necesita ahora para dar lo mejor de usted. Si necesita ayuda para hacer estos cambios, hable con la oficina de Servicios de Discapacidad de su escuela.

Los Coordinadores de Servicio de TBI pueden ayudarle sin costo. Ellos conocen acerca de la conmoción (lesión cerebral) y pueden ayudarle con lo que requiera. **800-882-0611** 

### **REGRESANDO AL TRABAJO**

Quizá necesite darle a su patrón la carta de su médico que dice por qué usted estuvo ausente y que da la autorización para regresar. Si es posible, negocie con su patrón para regresar lentamente (primero medio tiempo) para ver si sus síntomas empeoran.

En algunos trabajos, usted puede hacer cambios sin preguntarle al patrón. Quizá pueda apagar la luz de su oficina privada, reducir el brillo de su computadora, o cerrar la puerta. Haga cualquier cambio que sepa que está bien hacerlo usted mismo. Negocie con su patrón para hacer otros cambios. Dígale que estos cambios quizá no duren mucho. Tal vez ayude hablar con su oficina de Recursos Humanos.



### CUATRO A SEIS SEMANAS DESPUÉS DE LA LESIÓN

Si sus síntomas no han desaparecido a las cuatro semanas después de la lesión, podría necesitar ver a un especialista en síntomas. ¿Qué es un especialista en síntomas? Los nuevos estudios muestran que hay diferentes tipos de grupos de síntomas como tener problemas al pensar, dolores de cabeza y equilibrio. Un tratamiento para su grupo de síntomas puede ayudarle a sentirse mejor más pronto. Hable con su médico acerca de enviarlo antes si es necesario. Hable con el especialista acerca de su lesión y los problemas que han comenzado.

Abajo hay algunos de los problemas y a quién podría enviarlo su médico:

| Problema  | Referir a (Especialista que puede ayudar)                |
|---|--|
| Pensamiento (Cognitivo) y Cansancio (Fatiga)    | Neuropsicólogo, clínica especializada en conmociones,    |
|   | clínica de trauma cerebral, patólogo de lenguaje hablado |
| Equilibrio (Vestibular)                         | Terapeuta físico, clínica especializada en conmociones   |
| Problema con movimiento del ojo (ocular-motriz) | Neuro-oftalmólogo, terapeuta ocupacional                 |
| Dolor de cabeza / migraña                       | Neurólogo  |
| Dolor de cuello (Cervical)*                     | Quiropráctico, terapeuta físico                          |
| Cambios en sentimientos, triste, enojado        | Psicólogo, consejero, neuropsicología, psiquiatra        |
| (Estado de ánimo, Ansiedad)                     |  |

\*Si el cuello está fuera de lugar, puede ocasionar dolores de cabeza y otros síntomas de conmoción.

### **CONTINUAMENTE**

Continúe usando sus cambios útiles, en el trabajo y la escuela. Si comienza nuevas clases y trabajos, quizá necesite pensar en nuevos cambios para ellos. Vea una lista estratégica como la Herramienta de estrategias y acomodo en: <a href="https://www.tndisability.org/resources-0">https://www.tndisability.org/resources-0</a> para obtener ideas o hable a un especialista.

Escoja una persona clave en su vida para ayudarle con ideas para cambios útiles mientras sana.

Es bueno saber y solicitar lo que necesita.

# SEÑALES DE PELIGRO

Si ve cualquiera de estas señales LLAME AL 911 o vaya al hospital de inmediato



- Náuseas (malestar estomacal) y vómito
- 🛞 Una pupila más grande que la otra
- Dolor de cabeza que no desaparece
- Espasmos, ojos que se mueven con rapidez, rigidez o convulsiones en el cuerpo, se queda viendo al vacío
- Pérdida de la conciencia, incluso si es breve
- Desorientación/confusión
- Manos temblorosas, temblores corporales, músculos debilitados, pérdida de tono muscular <a href="https://www.cdc.gov/headsup/basics/concussion\_danger\_signs.html">https://www.cdc.gov/headsup/basics/concussion\_danger\_signs.html</a>

### **ADULTOS MAYORES**

Conforme envejecemos, pueden tener lugar cambios en nuestros cerebros. Una caída u otro accidente causa con mayor probabilidad una conmoción o incluso un sangrado cerebral. Un sangrado puede tomar más tiempo en mostrarse en alguien de mayor edad, así que necesita ser vigilado con más cercanía durante varios días. Si se ven señales de algún daño (vea el recuadro) - en cualquier persona de cualquier edad - llame al 911 o vaya al hospital de inmediato.

### ¿QUÉ ESTÁ PASANDO? ¿HAY REALMENTE ALGO MALO CONMIGO?

Puede parecer que los síntomas de conmoción vienen y se van, o que empeoran. Algunas veces quizá hasta dude si hay un problema. Cuando los síntomas parecen cambiar, es usualmente porque su cuerpo o su mente están cansados. Los síntomas también pueden cambiar si toma alcohol o una droga (incluso una medicina legal). Estar enfermo, enojado, con dolor o estresado puede ocasionar cambios también. Mientras mejor pueda manejar estas otras cosas, su síntomas serán mejores. Los síntomas son reales. Le dicen que el cerebro todavía está sanando y necesita tiempo. Tómese el tiempo de hacer cambios útiles en la casa, la escuela y el trabajo, hasta que no los necesite.



- Línea telefónica estatal de crisis en TN: 855-CRISIS-1
- Consulte la Guía personal para vivir cada día después de una conmoción o lesión cerebral traumática en: <a href="https://www.tndisability.org/resources-0">https://www.tndisability.org/resources-0</a>

#### **CAMBIOS EN EL COMPORTAMIENTO**

Algunas veces un comportamiento con enojo, como gritarle a otros, es la primera señal de que tiene una lesión cerebral. Puede estar enojado o triste por no poder hacer algo que era fácil antes de la lesión. Quizá otros no lo entiendan. Sea paciente con sigo mismo. Trate de averiguar cuál es el problema verdadero.

Hágase estas preguntas: ¿Puedo poner atención? ¿Mi vista ha cambiado? ¿Tengo dolor? Quizá tan sólo no puede de manejar las cosas como solía hacerlo. Intente averiguar si hay algún cambio útil que pueda hacer. Hable con alguien que pueda ayudarle - un amigo, familiar o especialista en quien confíe.

### REGRESANDO A DEPORTES Y OTRAS ACTIVIDADES FÍSICAS Y TRABAJOS CON ESFUERZO FÍSICO

Los estudiantes atletas, atletas recreativos y personas con trabajos con esfuerzo físico deben ser autorizadas por un profesional médico antes de regresar a su deporte o trabajo.

- Usted no debe regresar a los deportes (o a un trabajo con esfuerzo físico) si aún tiene síntomas de conmoción cerebral.
- Tampoco debe regresar cuando aún está tomando medicina para el dolor o para otros síntomas de conmoción cerebral.
   Consulte las directrices de la Asociación Nacional de Atlética Colegial:
   <a href="https://www.ncaa.org/sport-science-institute/concussion">https://www.ncaa.org/sport-science-institute/concussion</a>

### COSAS A VIGILAR DURANTE CON EL TIEMPO



### Marque todos los que vea:

- ☐ Cambios de estado de ánimo, se enoja fácilmente, cambios en cómo actúa
- ☐ Problema para quedarse en una tarea y para pensar
- ☐ Problemas de memoria cosas que acaban de pasar
- ☐ Ansiedad, depresión o problemas manejando el estrés
- ☐ Dolores de cabeza
- ☐ Comportamiento que no se ajusta al tiempo, lugar o personas (ruidoso en una biblioteca)
- ☐ Sueño deficiente y sentirse cansado con demasiada facilidad
- ☐ Más tarde: Problemas con los trabajos de la escuela o el trabajo

### CADA LESIÓN CEREBRAL ES DIFERENTE. No hay un tiempo establecido para sentirse mejor.

### VIOLENCIA DOMÉSTICA

Si su lesión es el resultado de que alguien que conoce le está lastimando, pida ayuda.

Dígale al doctor. Llame al 911 si es una emergencia.

Llame a la Línea telefónica de Ayuda para Violencia Doméstica del Estado de Tennessee al 800-356-6767.

**Puede encontrar ayuda** en la Coalición de Tennessee para Detener la Violencia Doméstica y la Violencia Sexual: <a href="https://www.tncoalition.org/">https://www.tncoalition.org/</a>.

Para niños: https://www.tn.gov/dcs/program-areas/child-safety/reporting/child-abuse.html

o llame al 877-237-0004

Para una persona mayor: https://www.tn.gov/aging/learn-about/elder-abuse.html o llame al 888-277-8366

### ABUSO DE ALCOHOL

Mucha gente siente que el alcohol los cambia más de lo que lo hacía antes de su lesión. Pensar se vuelve más difícil y sus emociones están más fuera de control. Es sabio evitar el alcohol y las drogas mientras está mejorándose. Nunca conduzca si toma o ha consumido drogas.



### **RECURSOS GRATIS**

Programa de Lesiones Cerebrales Traumáticas de Tennessee: https://www.tn.gov/health/health-program-areas/fhw/vipp/tbi.html

Coordinadores de Servicio de Lesión Cerebral Traumática de Tennessee: <a href="https://www.tn.gov/health/health-program-areas/fhw/vipp/tbi/support-groups.html">https://www.tn.gov/health/health-program-areas/fhw/vipp/tbi/support-groups.html</a>

Rehabilitación Vocacional de Tennessee:

https://www.tn.gov/humanservices/ds/vocational-rehabilitation.html

**Empleo Apoyado:** 

https://www.tn.gov/behavioral-health/mental-health-services/ ips-supported-employment/supported-employment.html

> Programa Beneficios para el Trabajo: https://www.tndisability.org/benefits-work

> > **Brainline:**

https://www.brainline.org/

Asociación de Lesiones Cerebrales de América: https://www.biausa.org/











### **BRAIN HEALTH**

### HOW TO HAVE A HEALTHY BRAIN THROUGHOUT LIFE

Our brain controls everything about us: our moods and emotions, our movements, thoughts and words. Some habits like eating junk food, not exercising, smoking and drinking alcohol can harm our brain. Unhealthy habits can lead to early loss of memory and thinking skills and sometimes dementia - a disorder that effects memory, personality and reasoning.

We can make changes right now - no matter what age we are - that will improve our brains and the quality of our lives.

### HERE'S WHERE TO START:

Suggestions are based on current research.



### **EAT WELL**

- ➤ The best diet for a healthy brain includes lots of vegetables, fruits, whole grains, healthy fats (avocados, nuts and seeds), and legumes (beans, peas and lentils) and NO eggs, meat or dairy. This is a vegan diet.
- ➤ If you feel that you can't be a vegan, the next best choice for brain health is **vegetarian**, which is no meat or fish. If you can't be a vegetarian, eat as many healthy, meatless meals as you can.
- ➤ Beware of trendy diets. They can often help you lose weight in the short term, but may not be good for your body in the long term.

**Avoid junk food, fast food restaurants and most processed** (man-made, factory-made) **foods.** These foods often contain a lot of sugar, salt and fat.

Guidelines for the Prevention of Alzheimer's Disease: "Vegetables, legumes (beans, peas, lentils), fruits, and whole grains should replace meats and dairy products as primary staples of the diet."

Journal of Neurobiology of Aging, 2014

GREEN TEA: Did you know that green tea is both neuro-protective (protects the brain) and neuro-restorative (heals the brain)?

That means if you drink green tea and have an accident that hurts your brain, it will help protect your brain from injury. Even if you begin to drink the tea *after* the injury, it will help.

PLANT FOODS VS ANIMAL FOODS: Did you know that plant foods have 64 times more antioxidants than animal foods? Antioxidants help protect cells in your body from damage, including brain cells.

**DR. GREGER'S DAILY DOZEN APP:** This free app helps you **keep track of the healthy foods** that you eat and helps you figure out what you are missing.

### **EXERCISE**

Cardiovascular exercise - any exercise that raises your heart rate - is good for your whole body, including your brain. Other exercise, like yoga, is very good for your body and for relaxation. To really benefit your brain, add cardiovascular exercise which will increase blood flow to your brain. Examples of this type of exercise are walking quickly, jogging, dancing and riding a bike.

Too little exercise actually hurts the brain.

Cardiovascular exercise has been proven to:

- § Fight Depression
- Manage Stress
- **®** Control Blood Sugar Levels
- Help Fight Colds and Diseases
- Increase Focus
- Lower Blood Pressure
- Maintain a Healthy Weight
- Improve Memory



Exercise and better food choices can help you to keep a healthy weight. Studies have shown that having a heavier body makes us have a smaller brain. So keep your weight down and your brain healthy!

### **BE SOCIAL**

Get out and **be with your friends and family**. If you can't visit or they are far away, talk on the phone or use a computer app where you can see each other. Having positive social interactions is very healthy for your brain. Not being social can create negative changes in the brain. Spending time with others has been proven to:

▶ Help The Brain Make New Connections

Get Hearing Aids if you need them. They help you to stay social and keep the brain healthy!



### LEARN

We all need to **keep learning throughout our lives**, not just while we are in school. NEW learning helps keep and make strong connections in our brain. Ongoing learning (something new for you) helps prevent dementia. Besides learning in school, learn for work or learn a new hobby. You don't have to master each thing. The point is to use your brain differently by challenging yourself. Try to learn in different ways - through reading, doing, watching and listening. **Learning can be purely for fun!** 



### TAKE CARE OF YOUR MENTAL HEALTH

If you are anxious, depressed or have another mental health problem, talk with a doctor or counselor for support. Begin making healthy changes and let your support person know. Many of the tips on these pages can help. For instance, exercise was proven to be just as good as depression medications after 12 weeks. After 10 months, exercise was actually better. Eating healthfully and getting together with friends also improves mental health. It's okay to start small.

Other ways to improve your mental health:

- Adopt a pet or volunteer at an animal shelter
- Meditate
- Do deep breathing exercises

Let go of stress and worry. Instead of worrying, take steps to make the situation better. Or, if there is nothing to be done, realize that and relax. Most of the time when we worry, the thing we worry about never happens. **Recognize your own Automatic Negative Thoughts (ANTS)** and replace those ANTs with happy and positive thoughts or do something active like going for a walk. For more help with ANTs, see Dr. Daniel Amen, <u>amenclinics.com</u>.

**Be Grateful** - Our brains send positive chemicals out when we are grateful. These chemicals are good for our brain and the rest of our body. Journaling, or writing down what you are grateful for each day has been shown to produce positive changes in our lives. No matter what is going on in our lives, we can find something or someone to be happy or grateful for.

### **BE RESILIENT**

Resilience is our ability to recover quickly from difficulty. Staying in a negative state causes unhealthy stress in our bodies. Try to deal with what's wrong, then get back to your normal, happier state. You are not alone. Everyone's life includes hard times. **Moving in a positive direction helps us to limit the bad effects of stress in our bodies.** Ways to be resilient:

Commit to finding meaning in a struggle • Believe that you can create a positive outcome Be willing to grow • CHOOSE to laugh and be grateful (Bonano)

### To Become More Resilient, Ask Yourself

- 1. "What could possibly be right about this situation?"
- 2. "What in my life or myself can I be grateful for right now?"

MJ Ryan

### FIND PURPOSE AND JOY

**Having a sense of purpose is very good for the brain.** Purpose helps to hold off Alzheimer's disease (a type of dementia) from showing up in your life, even if you already have the changes in your brain.

You may already have something in your life that gives you a feeling of purpose. It can be something simple like taking care of a child, a pet, getting together with friends or knitting blankets for those in need.

If you don't have that feeling of purpose, look for ways to create it through a job, a hobby or relationships. Joy is important because, without it, purposeful things often don't feel purposeful anymore. It may seem like it should come naturally, but it is okay to branch out and actively find your joy.



### PREVENT BRAIN INJURIES

As you might expect, all types of brain injuries, (strokes, falls, being violently shaken, car accidents, and tumors) can change you brain.

After one brain injury, people are more likely to have another because of changes in physical abilities and decision-making. **Avoid rough sports and risky situations.** 

Think first with any activities about how to avoid another injury. **Always** wear a helmet when needed and **always** wear a seatbelt. Many tips on these pages, like eating right and exercising, can help you avoid a stroke.

### **AVOID THINGS THAT ARE TOXIC**

Things that are toxic can harm the brain. Toxic things might include pesticides on food, hormones injected into meat, and some chemicals used in beauty products like shampoos and creams.

- Buy organic fruits and vegetables when you can. Be aware of what you are putting on your body.
- An app like Think Dirty can help you figure out if your housecleaning and beauty products are safe.
- Avoid smoking, vaping, illegal drugs and alcohol which are all toxic to your body and brain.
- Wou may need support to make these changes. You might benefit from a local support group. If you smoke or use recreational drugs (including opioids), make a plan to quit, set a date, and tell your family or friends so they can help you stay on track.

End smoking: https://www.cdc.gov/tobacco/campaign/tips/ and http://www.tnquitline.org/index.php

Alcoholics Anonymous: https://aa.org and

https://www.tn.gov/behavioral-health/substance-abuse-services.html

Narcotics Anonymous: <a href="https://na.org">https://na.org</a> and <a href="https://natennessee.org/">https://natennessee.org/</a>

- Beven toxic people (including family members) and relationships can harm your healing and cause further symptoms and damage.
- For mental health and/or substance use disorders, call SAMHSA's National Helpline, 1800-662-HELP (4357) or TTY: 1-800-487-4889 or search <a href="https://www.samhsa.gov/find-help/national-helpline">https://www.samhsa.gov/find-help/national-helpline</a>

### **GET ENOUGH SLEEP**

Did you know that your brain cleans itself of toxins and plaques as you sleep? If not cleaned, you develop brain fog, memory issues or dementia. Get enough sleep for your age.

https://www.cdc.gov/sleep/about\_sleep/how\_much\_sleep.html

Treat sleep apnea (loud snoring and short periods of not breathing)

Get 7-8 hours of sleep a night (if you are an adult) • Reduce/manage stress

Reduce use of electronic devices at night • Stick to a regular schedule

Reduce caffeine, especially at night • Drink chamomile tea

Get rid of your Automatic Negative Thoughts (see Mental Health section)

### **MAKING CHANGE**

Changing from old, unhealthy habits to new, healthier ones can be hard. But improvements in your health will be worth it. The best way to change someone else's habits - like a child, a spouse or a friend - is to **change yourself first**. There are several ways you can get started.



- ➤ Make **one small change** at a time. Maybe you stop drinking soda this month and give up red meat next month. Keep adding to the changes.
- Clean up **one area** at a time. This month you switch to veganism or vegetarianism and next month you work on adding cardiovascular exercise to your routine.
- ➤ Change **everything** at once. Focus on food choices, add exercise, change your cleaning products, start a gratitude journal, etc.

Find a way that works best for you to stay on track, like setting goals for every month. If you can, get a family member or friend to make healthy changes with you.

### MORE BANG FOR YOUR BUCK

### COMBINE two or more healthy changes to get more benefits:

- Begin a new hobby that also helps others
- Exercise with a friend or your pet
- Have meatless Monday meals with a partner
- Stop smoking with a coworker
- Go for a walk to a healthy grocery store
- Go to a farmer's market and plan a healthy meal or picnic
- Turn off television earlier at night and make a short gratitude list before bedtime
- Limit caffeine or trade last cup of coffee for decaf green tea and challenge a friend to do the same



### **ADDITIONAL RESOURCES**





Book: How not to Die by Dr. Michael Greger

Dr. Greger's Daily Dozen App
Nutritionfacts.org

National Alliance on Mental Illness: https://www.nami.org/home



Book: Memory Rescue by Dr. Daniel Amen

https://forksoverknives.com

There are many good books and websites with information and recipes for vegan or vegetarian cooking.





https://www.tndisability.org/brain

@BrainLinksTN





### SALUD CEREBRAL

### CÓMO TENER UN CEREBRO SALUDABLE DURANTE TODA SU VIDA

Nuestro cerebro controla todo de nosotros: nuestros estados de ánimo y emociones, nuestros movimientos pensamientos y palabras. Algunos hábitos como comer alimentos chatarra, no hacer ejercicio, fumar y tomar alcohol, pueden dañar nuestro cerebro. Los hábitos no saludables pueden llevar a una pérdida temprana de memoria y de habilidades del pensamiento, y algunas veces demencia: una enfermedad que afecta la memoria, la personalidad y el razonamiento.

Podemos hacer cambios justo ahora - sin importar qué edad tengamos - eso mejorará nuestros cerebros y la calidad de nuestras vidas.

## ASÍ ES CÓMO PUEDE EMPEZAR:

Las sugerencias están basadas en las investigaciones actuales.



### **COMA ADECUADAMENTE**

- La mejor dieta para un cerebro saludable incluye muchos vegetales, frutas, granos enteros, grasas saludables (aguacates, nueces y semillas) y legumbres (frijoles (porotos), guisantes y lentejas) y NO INCLUYE huevos carne ni lácteos. Esta es una dieta vegana.
- Si siente que no puede ser vegano, la siguiente mejor elección para la salud cerebral es ser vegetariano, es decir no consumir carne ni pescado. Si no puede ser vegetariano, coma tantos alimentos alimentos saludables sin carne como pueda.
- ➤ Tenga cuidado con las dietas de moda. Pueden ofrecerle ayuda para perder peso en un corto plazo, pero pueden no ser buenas para su cuerpo en el largo plazo.

Evite comida chatarra, como restaurantes de comida rápida y la mayoría de la comida procesada (hecha por el hombre, hecha en fábrica). Estos alimentos a menudo contienen mucha azúcar, sal y grasa.

Directrices para la prevención de la enfermedad de Alzheimer. "Los vegetales, las legumbres (frijoles, guisantes, lentejas), frutas y granos enteros deben remplazar las carnes y productos lácteos como artículos imprescindibles en la dieta".

Journal of Neurobiology of Aging (Publicación científica, Neurobiología del Envejecimiento, 2014)

**TÉ VERDE:** ;Sabía que el **té verde** es tanto un neuroprotector (protege al cerebro) como neuro-restaurador (sana al cerebro)?

Eso significa que si toma té verde y tiene un accidente que lastime a su cerebro, el té le ayudará a proteger su cerebro de una lesión. Incluso si usted comienza a tomar el té después de la lesión, le ayudará.

ALIMENTOS PROVENIENTES DE PLANTAS VS. ALIMENTOS DE ORIGEN ANIMAL: ¡Sabía que los alimentos que provienen de plantas tienen 64 veces más antioxidantes que los que provienen de animales? Los antioxidantes ayudan a proteger las células de su cuerpo de daños, incluyendo las neuronas.

APP "DAILY DOZEN" DEL DR. GREGER: Esta app gratuita le ayuda a mantener un registro de los alimentos saludables que usted come y le ayuda a entender qué le está faltando.

### **EJERCICIO**

Ejercicio cardiovascular - cualquier ejercicio que eleve su pulso cardiaco - es bueno para todo su cuerpo, incluyendo su cerebro. Otros ejercicios, como el yoga, son buenos para su cuerpo y para relajarse. Para realmente beneficiar su cerebro, haga ejecricio cariovascular, el cual incrementará el flujo sanguíneo a su cerebro. Algunos ejemplos de este tipo de ejercicio son: caminar rápidamente, trotar, bailar y andar en bicicleta. Muy poco ejercicio de hecho es dañino para el cerebro.

Se ha demostrado que el ejercicio cardiovascular:

- Lucha contra la depresión
- Ayuda a manejar el estrés
- Controla los niveles de azúcar en la sangre
- Ayuda a luchar contra resfriados y enfermedades Mejora la memoria
- Incrementa la concentración
- Baja la presión
- Mantiene un peso saludable



El ejercicio y mejores decisiones alimenticias pueden ayudarle a mantener un peso saludable. Los estudios han mostrado que tener un cuerpo más pesado, hace que tengamos un cerebro más pequeño ¡Así que mantenga su peso bajo y su cerebro saludable!

### **SEA SOCIABLE**

Salga y **pase tiempo con sus amigos y familiares** Si no puede visitarlos o ellos están lejos, hable por teléfono o use una aplicación para computadora, donde puedan verse el uno al otro. Tener interacciones sociales positivas es muy saludable para su cerebro. No ser sociable puede crear cambios negativos en el cerebro.

Pasar tiempo con otros ha demostrado:

- Ayudar a retardar la demencia
- ► Hacer que la depresión se retire
- ➤ Ayuda al cerebro a crear nuevas conexiones
- Ayuda a luchar contra resfriados y enfermedades
- ► Bajar el estrés

Consiga aparatos auditivos si los necesita. !Estos le permitirán mantenerse en contacto social y mantener el cerebro saludable!



### **APRENDA**

Todos necesitamos mantenernos aprendiendo a través de nuestras vidas, no sólo mientras estamos en la escuela. El aprendizaje de cosas NUEVAS nos ayuda a crear conexiones fuertes en nuestro cerebro. El aprendizaje continuo (algo nuevo para usted) ayuda a prevenir la demencia. Además de aprender en la escuela, aprenda para su trabajo o aprenda un nuevo pasatiempo. No es necesario que domine cada cosa. El punto es que use su cerebro de maneras diferentes para desafiarse a sí mismo. Intente aprender de diferentes maneras: A través de la lectura, haciéndolo, mirando y escuchando. ¡Aprender puede ser por mera diversión!



### **CUIDE SU SALUD MENTAL**

Si está ansioso, deprimido o tiene otro problema de salud mental, hable con un doctor o terapeuta para obtener ayuda. Comience a realizar cambios saludables e infórmelos a alguien de confianza. Muchas de las sugerencias en estas páginas le pueden ayudar. Por ejemplo, el ejercicio ha demostrado ser tan bueno como los medicamentos para la depresión después de 12 semanas. Después de 10 meses, de hecho el ejercicio fue mejor. Comer saludablemente y reunirse con amigos también mejora su salud mental. Está bien comenzar con poco.

#### Otras maneras de mejorar su salud mental:

- Adoptar una mascota o servir como voluntario en un refugio para animales
- Meditar
- Hacer ejercicios de respiración profunda

Deje ir el estrés y las preocupaciones. En vez de preocuparse, tome los pasos que harán que mejore su situación. O si no hay nada que hacer, acéptelo y relájese. La mayoría de las veces cuando nos preocupamos, aquello por lo que estamos preocupados nunca sucede. **Reconozca sus propios Pensamientos Negativos Automáticos (ANT, por sus siglas en inglés, "Automatic Negative Thoughts")** y remplace esos ANTs con pensamientos alegres y positivos o haga algo de actividad como ir a caminar. Para más ayuda con los ANTs, consulte al Dr. Daniel Amen, <u>amenclinics.com</u>.

**Sea agradecido** - nuestros cerebros envían químicos positivos cuando somos agradecidos. Estos químicos son buenos para nuestro cerebro y para el resto de nuestro cuerpo. Escribir un diario, o **escribir por qué está agradecido cada día** está demostrado que produce cambios positivos en nuestras vidas. No importa lo que suceda en nuestras vidas, podemos encontrar alguna cosa o a alguien con quien estar feliz o por quien estar agradecido.

### **SER RESILENTE**

La resilencia es nuestra capacidad de recuperarnos rápidamente de las dificultades. El mantenerse en estado negativo ocasiona estrés perjudicial en nuestros cuerpos. Intente abordar lo que está mal, luego regrese a su estado normal más feliz. No está solo. La vida de todos incluye tiempos difíciles. **Moverse hacia una dirección positiva nos ayuda a limitar los efectos malos del estrés en nuestros cuerpos.** Maneras de ser resiliente:

Comprométase a encontrar significado en una lucha • Crea que puede crear un resultado positivo • Esté dispuesto a crecer • ESCOJA reír y ser agradecido (Bonano)

## Para hacerse más resilente, pregúntese

- 1. "¿Qué podría estar bien acerca de esta situación?
- ¿De qué puedo estar agradecido en mi vida o en mí mismo ahora mismo?

  MI Ryan

### ENCUENTRE PROPÓSITO Y ALEGRÍA

Tener un sentido de propósito es muy bueno para el cerebro. Tener un propósito ayuda a mantener a raya la enfermedad de Alzheimer (un tipo de demencia) evitando que se muestre en su vida, incluso si usted ya tiene cambios en su cerebro.

Puede que ya tenga algo en su vida que le de un sentimiento de propósito. Puede ser algo simple como cuidar de un niño, una mascota, reunirse con amigos o tejer mantas para las personas necesitadas.

Si no tiene ese sentimiento de propósito, busque maneras para crearlo a través de un trabajo, un pasatiempo o de relaciones personales. El gozo es importante porque sin él, las cosas con propósito a menudo ya no se sienten como tales. Puede parecer como que debe surgir naturalmente, pero está bien diversificar y encontrar activamente su gozo.



### **EVITE LESIONES CEREBRALES**

Como puede esperar, todos los tipos de lesiones cerebrales (derrames cerebrales, caídas, sacudidas violentas, accidentes automovilísticos y tumores) pueden cambiar su cerebro.

Después de una lesión cerebral, la gente es más susceptible a tener otra, debido a cambios en las capacidades físicas y en la toma de decisiones. Evite deportes bruscos y situaciones de riesgo.

Piense primero, con cualquier actividad, acerca de cómo evitar otra lesión. Siempre porte un casco cuando se necesite y siempre use el cinturón de seguridad. Muchas sugerencias en estas páginas, como comer correctamente y hacer ejercicio, pueden ayudarle a evitar un derrame cerebral.

### **EVITE SUSTANCIAS TÓXICAS**

Sustancias tóxicas pueden dañar el cerebro. Sustancias tóxicas incluyen pesticidas en la comida, hormonas inyectadas en la carne, y algunos químicos usados en productos de belleza como champús y cremas.

- Compre frutas y vegetales orgánicos cuando pueda. Esté consciente de lo que pone en su cuerpo.
- Una app como Think Dirty puede ayudarle a darse cuenta si sus productos de limpieza del hogar o de belleza son seguros.
- Bevite fumar, usar cigarros electrónicos, drogas ilegales y consumir alcohol. Todos ellos son tóxicos para su cuerpo y cerebro.
- 🛞 Quizá necesite apoyo para hacer estos cambios. Usted podría beneficiarse de un grupo de apoyo local. Si usted fuma o usa drogas recreativas (incluyendo opioides), haga un plan para dejar de fumar, fije una fecha y dígale a su familia o amigos, para que puedan ayudarlo a mantenerse en el camino.

Dejar de fumar: https://www.cdc.gov/tobacco/campaign/tips/ y http://www.tnquitline.org/index.php

Alcohólicos Anónimos: https://aa.org y

https://www.tn.gov/behavioral-health/substance-abuse-services.html

Narcóticos Anónimos: https://na.org\_y https://natennessee.org/

- Incluso las personas tóxicas (incluyendo familiares) y las relaciones tóxicas pueden dañar su recuperación y causar síntomas y daños adicionales.
- Para trastornos de salud mental y de uso de sustancias, llame a la línea de ayuda nacional de SAMHSA 1800-662-HELP (4357) o TELEX: 1-800-487-4889 o busque https://www.samhsa.gov/find-help/national-helpline

### **DUERMA LO SUFICIENTE**

¿Sabía que su cerebro se limpia a sí mismo de toxinas y placas mientras duerme? Si no se limpia, desarrollará dificultades para concentrarse, problemas de memoria o demencia. Duerma lo suficiente para su edad.

https://www.cdc.gov/sleep/about\_sleep/how\_much\_sleep.html

Sometase a tratamiento para la apnea del sueño (ronquidos fuertes y periodos cortos sin respirar)

Duerma de 7 a 8 horas por noche (si es un adulto)

• Reduzca/maneje su estrés

Reduzca el uso de dispositivos electrónicos durante la noche • Apéguese a un horario regular

Reduzca la cafeína, especialmente durante la noche

• Tome té manzanilla

Deshágase de los Pensamientos Negativos Automáticos (consulte la sección de Salud Mental)

### REALIZANDO CAMBIOS

Puede resultar difícil cambiar los hábitos viejos y poco saludables por hábitos nuevos y más saludables. Pero las mejoras en su salud valdrán la pena. La mejor forma de cambiar los hábitos de otra persona –como un hijo, cónyuge o amigo– es **cambiando uno mismo primero**. Hay varias maneras en que puede comenzar.



- ► Haga **un cambio pequeño** a la vez. Quizá usted deje de tomar gaseosas este mes y abandone la carne roja al siguiente mes. Siga haciendo cambios.
- Limpie **un área** a la vez. Este mes hágase vegano o vegetariano, y el siguiente mes trabaja en añadir ejercicio cardiovascular a su rutina.
- ➤ Cambie **todo** a la vez. Enfóquese en las elección de alimentos, añada ejercicio, cambie sus productos de limpieza, comience un diario de gratitud, etc.

Encuentre una manera que le funcione mejor para mantenerse avanzando como establecer metas para cada mes. Si puede, pida a un familiar o amigo que haga los cambios saludables con usted.

### **OBTENGA AÚN MÁS BENEFICIOS**

COMBINE dos o más cambios saludables para obtener más beneficios.

- Comience un nuevo pasatiempos que también ayude a otros
- Haga ejercicio con un amigo o con su mascota
- Tenga comidas de "lunes sin carne" con su pareja
- Deje de fumar junto con un compañero del trabajo
- Vaya caminando a una tienda de productos saludables
- Vaya a un mercado de agricultores y planee una comida o picnic saludable
- Apague la televisión más temprano en la noche para hacer una lista corta de gratitud antes de dormir
- Limite su consumo de cafeína o cambie la última taza de café por una de té verde descafeinado y rete a un amigo(a) a que haga lo mismo



### **RECURSOS ADICIONALES**





Libro: Cómo no morir por Dr. Michael Greger

App "Daily Dozen" del Dr. Greger Nutritionfacts.org



Libro: Rescate de la memoria por Dr. Daniel Amen

https://forksoverknives.com

Alianza Nacional para las Enfermedades Mentales: https://www.nami.org/home Hay muchos buenos libros y sitios web con información y recetas para cocina vegana o vegetariana.













# CONCUSSIONS & MENTAL HEALTH

Mental health issues are common after sustaining a concussion. The information below can help you identify, get help for, and recover from any mental health challenges you face after a concussion.

#### **SYMPTOMS**



**IMPATIENCE** 

Know what to look for.

Symptoms of mental health problems can affect your wellness, ability to function in daily life, and relationships with others. Identifying symptoms early will prevent them from getting worse and interfering with your recovery.

#### **DIAGNOSIS**



Talk to your primary healthcare provider about your mental health.

Let your doctor know if you experience any mental health issues after your concussion and if you have had mental health challenges in the past. They will ask you questions and observe your behaviour to make a diagnosis and recommend treatment. They might also talk to your family members to find out more information about your symptoms.

#### **TREATMENT**





You may need counseling, talk therapy, or medications (sometimes a combination is best). Your primary healthcare provider will create your treatment plan based on your the type and severity of your symptoms. You might be referred to a mental health specialist if your symptoms are complex.

#### RECOVERY



Recovery takes time. Build a strong support system to help you through this process.

Having a support system of close friends and family members is important. Avoid isolation and reintegrate yourself into daily activity as symptoms allow. Connect with a peer support group, create a consistent routine, exercise regularly, and eat balanced meals to support recovery.

LEARN MORE AT OUR WEBSITES: BRAININJURYGUIDELINES.ORG CONCUSSIONSONTARIO.ORG



### FOR MORE RESOURCES IN TENNESSEE

National Alliance of Mental Illness (NAMI)TN https://www.namitn.org/

**Mental Health America of the Midsouth** 

https://www.mhamt.org/

**TN Voices for Children** 

https://tnvoices.org/

**TN Department of Mental Health & Substance Abuse Services** 

https://www.tn.gov/behavioral-health.html

**Brain Links** 

http://tndisability.org/brain

Thank you to Ontario Neurotrauma Foundation for the use of their document.



| NOTES |   |
|-------|---|
|       |   |
|       |   |
|       |   |
|       |   |
|       |   |
|       |   |
|       |   |
|       |   |
|       |   |
|       |   |
|       |   |
|       |   |
|       |   |
|       |   |
|       | _ |
|       |   |
|       |   |
|       |   |
|       |   |
|       |   |











# Send Home with Patient (Optional)

Use the links below to jump to a specific section.

### **CDC Concussion Fact Sheet for Parents**

CDC HEADS UP Program - focuses on athletes. Good to give out at sports physicals and clinics; has some prevention and identification

### **CDC Flyer for Families**

Basic concussion and return to school information

### **Signs and Symptoms Handouts**

Choose an age-appropriate version to help families understand what to for

- Signs and Symptoms for the Young Child (English / Spanish) for the young child and those who communicate without words
- Signs and Symptoms for the Older Child (English / Spanish) for use with school-aged children
- Signs and Symptoms for Adults: When Your Head Has Been Hurt (English / Spanish)- includes information for the elderly
- Recognizing Concussion in People Who Communicate Without Words
   (English / Spanish) A tool for those who communicate without words
   including family members, healthcare professionals, service providers and
   more

### A Guide to Possible Changes After Brain Injury

A tool to help watch for changes that may follow brain injury

- For Young Children Ages 7 and Under (English)
- For School-Aged Children and Adults (English / Spanish)

### **Driving After Traumatic Brain Injury (English / Spanish)**

Tips, concerns, and steps for returning to driving from the TBI Model Systems Knowledge Translation Center











# Brain Injury and Mental Health from the Brain Injury Association of Virginia (English / Spanish)

### **TN Traumatic Brain Injury Service Coordination Program Brochure**

Only for patients with injuries that require case management (help people with brain injuries and their families to assess their current resources and needs **at no cost**)

### **New 2022-23 TN TBI Services Directory**

### Resilience and the Brain Fact Sheet

This material is great for people of all ages who are looking to learn more about resilience, helping themselves and/or others. Building resilience supports brain health, mental health, physical health and ultimately longevity.











### **TENNESSEE**

# CONCUSSION FACT SHEET FOR PARENTS



A concussion is a type of traumatic brain injury. Concussions are caused by a bump or blow to the head. Even a "ding," "getting your bell rung," or what seems to be a mild bump or blow to the head can be serious.

You can't see a concussion. Signs and symptoms of concussion can show up right after the injury or may not appear or be noticed until days or weeks after the injury. If your child reports any symptoms of concussion, or if you notice the symptoms yourself, seek medical attention right away.

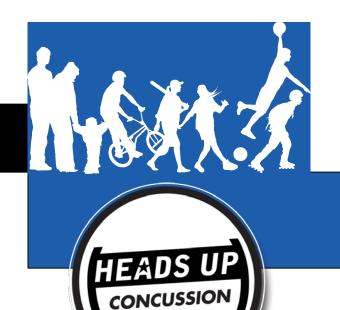


If your child has experienced a bump or blow to the head during a game or practice, look for any of the following signs of a concussion:

#### SYMPTOMS REPORTED BY ATHLETE:

- · Headache or "pressure" in head
- Nausea or vomiting
- Balance problems or dizziness
- · Double or blurry vision
- Sensitivity to light
- Sensitivity to noise
- Feeling sluggish, hazy, foggy, or groggy
- Concentration or memory problems
- Confusion
- Just not "feeling right" or is "feeling down"





### SIGNS OBSERVED BY PARENTS/ GUARDIANS:

- · Appears dazed or stunned
- · Is confused about assignment or position
- Forgets an instruction
- · Is unsure of game, score, or opponent
- · Moves clumsily
- Answers questions slowly
- Loses consciousness (even briefly)
- Shows mood, behavior, or personality changes



Tennessee Traumatic Brain Injury Program

https://www.tn.gov/content/tn/health/health-program-areas/fhw/vipp/tbi.html 800-882-0611

**Tennessee Safe Stars Initiative** 

https://www.tn.gov/health/health-program-areas/fhw/vipp/safe-stars-initiative.html

Tennessee Disability Coalition / Brain Links

Brain Links is supported by the Administration for Community Living (ACL) of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services under Grant No. 90TBSG0024-01-00 and in part by the TN Department of Health, Traumatic Brain Injury Program.

### DANGER SIGNS

Be alert for symptoms that worsen over time. Your child or teen should be seen in an emergency department right away if s/he has:

- One pupil (the black part in the middle of the eye) larger than the other
- · Drowsiness or cannot be awakened
- · A headache that gets worse and does not go away
- · Weakness, numbness, or decreased coordination
- · Repeated vomiting or nausea
- · Slurred speech
- · Convulsions or seizures
- · Difficulty recognizing people or places
- · Increasing confusion, restlessness, or agitation
- · Unusual behavior

a lifetime.

 Loss of consciousness (even a brief loss of consciousness should be taken seriously)

## WHAT SHOULD YOU DO IF YOU THINK YOUR CHILD HAS A CONCUSSION?

- SEEK MEDICAL ATTENTION RIGHT AWAY
   A health care professional will be able to decide how serious the concussion is and when it is safe for your child to return to regular activities, including sports.
- KEEP YOUR CHILD OUT OF PLAY.
   Concussions take time to heal. Don't let your child return to play the day of the injury and until a health care professional says it's OK. Children who return to play too soon while the brain is still healing risk a greater chance of having a second concussion. Repeat or later concussions can be very serious. They can cause permanent brain damage, affecting your child for
- TELL YOUR CHILD'S COACH ABOUT ANY PREVIOUS CONCUSSION.
   Coaches should know if your child had a previous concussion. Your child's coach may not know about a concussion your child received in another sport or activity unless you tell the coach.

# HOW CAN YOU HELP YOUR CHILD PREVENT A CONCUSSION OR OTHER SERIOUS BRAIN INJURY?

- Ensure that they follow their coach's rules for safety and the rules of the sport.
- Encourage them to practice good sportsmanship at all times.
- Make sure they wear the right protective equipment for their activity. Protective equipment should fit properly and be well maintained.
- Wearing a helmet is a must to reduce the risk of a serious brain injury or skull fracture.
  - However, helmets are not designed to prevent concussions. There is no "concussion-proof" helmet. So, even with a helmet, it is important for kids and teens to avoid hits to the head.

### HOW CAN I HELP MY CHILD RETURN TO SCHOOL SAFELY AFTER A CONCUSSION?

Children and teens who return to school after a concussion may need to:

- · Take rest breaks as needed
- · Spend fewer hours at school
- Be given more time to take tests or complete assignments
- · Receive help with schoolwork
- · Reduce time spent reading, writing, or on the computer

Talk with your child's teachers, school nurse, coach, speech-language pathologist, or counselor about your child's concussion and symptoms. As your child's symptoms decrease, the extra help or support can be removed gradually.



JOINTHE CONVERSATION www.facebook.com/CDCHeadsUp

TO LEARN MORE GO TO >> WWW.CDC.GOV/CONCUSSION

Parents and families play a crucial role in helping children return to school and activities after a Traumatic Brain Injury (TBI).

Most of the recovery process happens after your child leaves the medical setting. The more you know about TBI, the more you can help make sure your child is feeling well, and is successful at school.

# TBI Effects can Last a Lifetime

Most children are resilient and recover well, but some effects can show up later in life.

It is important to

# RECOGNIZE MONITOR & CARE

for your child as he or she grows up.



#### WHAT IS A TBI?

A Traumatic Brain Injury disrupts the normal functioning of the brain. A bump, a blow, or a jolt to the head can cause a TBI. With the brain still developing, a child is at greater risk for long-term effects after a TBI. These injuries range from mild to severe. Mild TBI, referred to as mTBI or concussion, is most common.

CDC's Report to Congress outlines current gaps in TBI care, and provides clear opportunities for action to improve the management and outcomes of TBI in children.

#### **COORDINATION IS KEY**

Children recovering from a TBI need ongoing monitoring with coordinated care and support for best outcomes. Parents and families are often the ones taking care of children as they grow and develop.



#### COMMUNICATE

- Talk with your child's healthcare provider regularly, and attend all follow-up appointments.
- Notify your child's school about the TBI, and share updates from their healthcare provider.
- Communicate with the school about the need to monitor your child, and inform you about changes in your child's behavior or school work.



#### **MONITOR**

- Observe your child's symptoms and school work. Report concerns to your child's healthcare provider and school staff.
- Keep records about your child's head injuries, recovery, and recommendations from your doctor about services for your child, such as speech therapy.
- Watch for signs of changes in your child's behavior or school performance, as these may not show up right after a TBI.
- Keep track of the number of brain injuries your child has experienced, and consider this when making decisions about participation in activities like contact sports.



# **Help Your Child Return to School**

Most students who return to school after a TBI benefit from a short-term plan that includes individualized accommodations, such as:



**Physical** rest



Extra time on tests



Reduced homework load



frequent breaks



Individualized help at school

Students who have learning or behavioral challenges after a TBI may be eligible for special education services, including individualized instruction, speech-language therapy, physical therapy, or educational support. Regardless of the available services, maintaining frequent communication with your child's teachers can be one of the most important actions you can take in your child's recovery process.

#### FIND SUPPORT FOR YOUR FAMILY

Understanding the effects of a TBI on your child, and finding the right services to meet their needs can be a gradual process. It also may be important to find care for yourself through support groups or other services available in your community.



#### & CONNECT

Support groups provide encouragement and valuable help for parents and caregivers.

- Parent Training Information Centers (PACER Family-to-Family Health Information Centers: www.pacer.org/about/PACERfacts.asp)
- · Brain Injury Association of America (BIAA): www.biausa.org
- · United States Brain Injury Alliance (USBIA): www.usbia.org
- National Association of State Head Injury Administrators (NASHIA): www.nashia.org



#### ্রিন LEARN

Educational resources can help inform your child's recovery.

- www.cdc.gov/TraumaticBrainInjury
- · www.cdc.gov/headsup/parents
- www.brainline.org





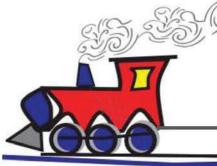
Problem-Solving Therapy (PST) can help families and children cope with a TBI. In PST, families receive training in:

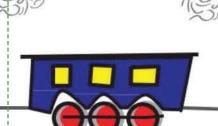
- Staying positive
- Step-by-step problem-solving
- · Family communication skills
- · Education about the effects of a TBI



U.S. Department of **Health and Human Services** Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

# Brain Injury in Young Children









**Prevention is the Only Cure** 



Falls are the leading cause of traumatic brain injury in children between 0 and 4 years.

Play safely: Make sure playground equipment is properly designed and maintained, and have a safe, soft landing surface in case a child falls.

Make home safety improvements: Install stair gates, guard rails, and guards on windows above ground level.

Keep sports safe: Make sure your child wears a helmet when bike riding, skating, or playing active sports.

Supervision is key: Always supervise a young child around stairs and playground equipment.

Signs & Symptoms



**Brain injury looks different in every child.** Have a doctor
examine your child if any of the
following changes persist after a
blow to the head:

- decreased strength or coordination
- behavior & sleep changes
- appetite changes, changes in sucking or swallowing
- decreased smiling, vocalizing or talking
- frequent rubbing of the eyes or head
- decreased ability to focus the eyes, unequal pupil size
- stomachaches
- increased sensitivity to light or sound
- extreme irritability

#### Multiple Injuries



Even when a blow to the head seems minor, a second equally-minor injury can have devastating results. One injury is bad enough; a second can be catastrophic.

Keep a record of any injuries to the head that your child sustains. Symptoms of an early brain injury may not appear until a child reaches late elementary or middle school years.

Knowing how to prevent brain injuries helps keep children safe.

Brain injury lasts a lifetime.

#### **For More Information**



#### For more information:

TN Traumatic Brain Injury Program <a href="https://www.tn.gov/health/health">https://www.tn.gov/health/health</a> program-areas/fhw/vipp/tbi.html

Brain Injury Association of America <a href="https://www.biausa.org">https://www.biausa.org</a>

#### **Brain Links**

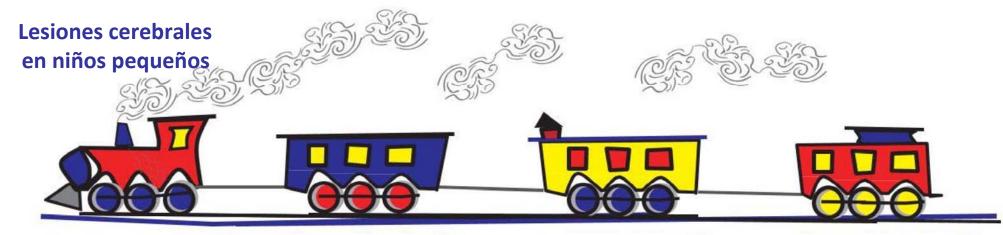
https://www.tndisability.org/brain



Brain Links is supported by the Administration for Community Living (ACL) of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services under Grant No. 90TBSG0024-01-00 and in part by the Tennessee Department of Health, Traumatic Brain Injury Program.



Brain Links 2019 & Project BRAIN 2016
Founcil's Task Force on Children and Youth



La prevención es la única cura



Señales y síntomas



**Lesiones múltiples** 



Para mayor información



Las caídas son la causa más importante de lesiones cerebrales traumáticas en niños entre 0 y 4 años de edad.

Juego seguro: Asegúrese de que el equipo del patio de recreo esté diseñado apropiadamente y que reciba mantenimiento, y que tenga una superficie segura y suave en el piso en caso de que un niño caiga.

Realice mejoras en la seguridad del hogar: Instale puertas para escaleras, pasamanos y guardas en las ventanas por encima del nivel de piso.

Seguridad en los deportes: Asegúrese de que su hijo use casco cuando ande en bicicleta o patines, o cuando juegue deportes de actividad.

La supervisión es la clave: Siempre supervise a los niños pequeños cerca de escaleras y patios de recreo.

Las lesiones cerebrales se aprecian de modo diferente en cada niño. Llévelo a examinar con un médico si alguno de los siguientes cambios persiste después de un

fuerza o coordinación reducidas

impacto en la cabeza:

- en el comportamiento y sueño
- cambios en el apetito, la succión de amamantado o al deglutir
- sonríe menos, o se reduce su vocalización o habla
- se frota frecuente los ojos o la cabeza
- menor capacidad para enfocar los ojos, tamaño de pupilas desigual
- dolores de estomago
- mayor sensibilidad a la luz o a los sonidos
- irritabilidad extrema

Recibir varias conmociones cerebrales es particularmente peligroso para los niños pequeños.

Incluso cuando un impacto en la cabeza parezca pequeño, una segunda lesión también pequeña puede tener resultados devastadores. Una lesión ya es de por sí mala; una segunda puede ser catastrófica.

Mantenga un registro de cualquier lesión en la cabeza que sufra su hijo. Los síntomas de una lesión cerebral temprana pueden no aparecer sino hasta los últimos años de la primaria o en la secundaria.

Conocer cómo evitar lesiones cerebrales ayuda a mantener seguros a sus hijos.

Las lesiones cerebrales duran toda la vida.

Para mayor información

Programa para Lesiones Cerebrales Traumáticas de Tennessee https://www.tn.gov/health/healthprogram-areas/fhw/vipp/tbi.html

Brain Injury Association of America (Asociación para Lesiones Cerebrales de EE.UU.)

https://www.biausa.org/

**Brain Links** 

https://www.tndisability.org/brain



Brain Links cuenta con el respaldo de la Administración para la Vida Comunitaria (ACL, por sus siglas en inglés) del Departamento de Salud y Servicios Humanos de los EE. UU. Bajo la subvención No. 90TBSG0024-01-00 y, en parte, por el Departamento de Salud de Tennessee, Programa de Lesiones Cerebrales Traumáticas.

# When Your Child's Head Has Been Hurt:



A head injury can happen to anyone in every day life: at home, at school or in sports. Many children who hurt their heads get well and have no long-term problems.

- You can't see a concussion. Signs and symptoms of concussion can show up right after the injury or may not appear or be noticed until days or weeks after the injury.
- "Concussions are caused by a bump or blow to the head. Even a 'ding,' 'getting your bell rung,' or what seems to be a mild bump or blow to the head can be serious.

If your child has any of these problems, see a doctor right away.

If your child reports any symptoms of concussion, or if you notice the symptoms yourself, seek medical attention right away."

hands shake, tremors, muscles get weak, loss of muscle tone

(Adapted from the Centers for Disease Control Heads up www.cdc.gov/Concussion)

#### **HEALTH PROBLEMS**

# **Headaches**

- headache that keeps coming back
- pain in head/neck
- pain below the ear
- pain in the jaw
- pain in or around the eyes

- dizziness
- trouble with balance

# **Balance Problems**

# **Sensory Changes**



- bothered by smells
- changes in taste or smell
- appetite changes
- feels too hot
- feels too cold
- doesn't feel temperature at all
- ringing in the ears
  - hearing loss
  - bothered by noises
  - can't handle background noise

A concussion is a type of traumatic brain injury (TBI). All concussions are serious.

• disoriented: loss of memory/amnesia

headache that does not go away or get better

• seizures: eyes fluttering, body going stiff,

nausea or vomiting that returns

one pupil larger than the other

staring into space

#### For infants and toddlers:

- all items already listed
- will not stop crying, can't be consoled
- will not nurse or eat

# **Sleep Problems**

- can't sleep through the night
- sleeps too much
- days and nights get mixed up

# **Pain Problems**

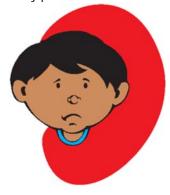
- neck and shoulder pain that happens a lot
- other unexplained body pain



- hard to see clearly (hard to focus)
- bothered by light

blurry vision

seeing double







# BEHAVIOR and FEELINGS

(Changes in personality, mood or behavior)

- is irritable, anxious, restless
- gets upset or frustrated easily
- overreacts, cries or laughs too easily
- has mood swings
- wants to be alone or away from people
- is afraid of others, blames others
- wants to be taken care of
- does not know how to act with people
- takes risks without thinking first

- is sad, depressed
- is slow to respond
- is tired, drowsy
- takes off clothes in public
- has different sexual behavior
- eats too little, eats all the time, or eats things that aren't food

See a doctor

✓ Inform school of the injury

Gradual return to learn/school

Cleared by a doctor before

returning to play sports

✓ Take time to recover

- trips, falls, drops things, is awkward
- starts using or has a different reaction to alcohol or drugs
- doesn't want to do anything, can't "get started"

# THINKING PROBLEMS

- has trouble putting things in order (desk, room, papers) has trouble remembering things
  - has trouble remembering to do things on time
  - has trouble planning, starting, doing, and finishing a task
  - has trouble making decisions
  - makes poor choices



- has trouble paying attention
- needs more time to process information
- thinks slowly and reacts slowly
- takes things too literally, doesn't get jokes
- understands words but not their meaning
- thinks about the same thing over and over
- has trouble learning new things

# TROUBLE COMMUNICATING

- changes the subject, has trouble staying on topic
- has trouble thinking of the right word
- has trouble listening
- has trouble paying attention, can't have long conversations
- does not say things clearly



TN Disability Coalition/Brain Links 615-383-9442 888-643-7811

https://www.tndisability.org/brain

TN Traumatic Brain Injury Program 800-882-0611

https://www.tn.gov/health/health-program-areas/fhw/vipp/tbi.html

TN Return to Learn/Return to Play: **Concussion Management Guidelines** 

https://www.tn.gov/content/dam/tn/health/documents/Returning\_to\_Learn\_Guidelines.pdf

TN Sports Concussion Law Training & Resources https://www.tn.gov/health/health-program-areas/fhw/vipp/tbi/tennessee-concussion.html

signs and symptoms listed below, or simply say they just "don't feel right" after a bump, blow, or jolt to the head or body, may have a concussion or more serious brain injury.

Children and teens who show or report one or more of the

#### Signs Observed by Parents or Guardians:

Appears dazed or stunned

Is confused about assignment or position

Forgets an instruction

Is unsure of game, score, or opponent

Moves clumsily

Answers questions slowly

Loses consciousness (even briefly)

Shows mood, behavior, or personality changes

(Adapted from the Centers for Disease Control www.cdc.gov/Concussion)

#### Symptoms Reported by Athlete:

Headache or "pressure" in

Nausea or vomiting

Balance problems or dizziness

Double or blurry vision

Sensitivity to light

Sensitivity to noise

Feeling sluggish, hazy, foggy, or groggy

Concentration or memory problems

Confusion

Just "not feeling right" or "feeling down"

It's better to miss one game than the whole season.



# Cuando Su Niño Ha Recibido un Golpe En La Cabeza:



Un lesión en la cabeza puede ocurrirle a cualquiera en la vida cotidiana: en casa, en la escuela o practicando un deporte. Muchos niños que reciben golpes en la cabeza se recuperan y no quedan con problemas de largo plazo.

- No es fácil detectar una conmoción cerebral. Es posible que se presenten los síntomas de conmoción cerebral exactamente en el momento de la lesión o pueden aparecer o evidenciarse días o semanas después de la lesión.
- "Las conmociones cerebrales son ocasionadas por un golpe en la cabeza. Aún los golpes en la cabeza que supuestamente sólo generan un zumbido en los oídos o que parecen ser golpes muy suaves, pueden ser graves.
- Si su niño se queja de algún síntoma de conmoción cerebral o si usted nota los síntomas, busque atención médica inmediatamente."

(Adaptado de ALERTAS para los Centros para el Control de Enfermedades en www.cdc.gov/Concussion)

# PROBLEMAS DE **SALUD**

#### Dolores de cabeza

- dolor de cabeza que se presenta con mucha frecuencia
- dolor en la cabeza/cuello
- dolor debajo de los oídos
- dolor en la mandíbula
- dolor en o alrededor de los ojos

#### • desorientado: pérdida de memoria/amnesia Para bebés y niños pequeños:

Si su niño presenta alguno de estos problemas, vea a su médico inmediatamente.

- náusea o vómito recurrente
- una pupila más dilatada que la otra
- dolor de cabeza permanente que no desaparece
- convulsiones, parpadeo continuo, rigidez en el cuerpo, pérdida de acierto al dar la mano, temblores, debilitamiento de los músculos, pérdida de tono muscular
- todos los síntomas indicados anteriormente
- no deja de llorar, no es posible consolarlo
- no amamanta ni se alimenta

## Problemas de equilibrio

- mareos
- problema con el equilibrio

## **Cambios en los sentidos**



- se siente molesto por los olores
- cambios en el gusto o en el olfato
- cambios en el apetito
- siente mucho calor
- siente mucho frío
- no siente ni frío ni calor

zumbido en los oídos

- pérdida de la audición
- se siente molesto por los ruidos
- no resiste el ruido de fondo

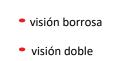
Una conmoción cerebral es un tipo de lesión cerebral traumática (TBI). Todas las conmociones cerebrales son graves.

## Problemas para dormir

- no puede dormir durante la noche
- duerme demasiado
- se le confunden los días con las noches

#### Problemas de dolor

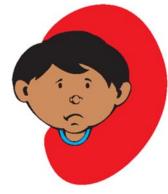
- dolor en el cuello o en los hombros que ocurre con mucha frecuencia
- otros dolores inexplicables en el cuerpo





- dificultad para ver claramente (dificultad para enfocar)
- se siente molesto por la luz





# **COMPORTAMIENTO y SENTIMIENTOS**

(Cambios en la personalidad, de humor o de comportamiento)

- irritable, ansioso, inquieto
- se altera o se frustra fácilmente
- reacciona exageradamente, llora o ríe con mucha facilidad
- tiene cambios de humor
- desea estar a solas o alejado de los demás
- siente temor por los demás, culpa a otros
- desea que se le dedique atención
- no sabe cómo actuar ante los demás
- actúa en forma arriesgada sin pensarlo antes

- está triste, depresivo
- se demora en responder
- permanece cansado, apático
- se quita la ropa en público
- presenta un comportamiento sexual diferente
- come poco, come todo el tiempo o come cosas que no son alimentos

Vea a un médico

Informe a la escuela acerca de la lesión

✓ Regreso gradual al aprendizaje/escuela

Autorizado por un médico antes de regresar a practicar deportes

✓ Déle tiempo a la recuperación

- se resbala, cae, deja caer cosas, adopta posiciones desgarbadas
- empieza a consumir drogas o bebidas alcohólicas o reacciona en forma diferente a las bebidas alcohólicas
- no desea hacer nada, no le es posible "empezar"

# PROBLEMAS CON EL PENSAMIENTO

- tiene problemas recordando cosas
- tiene problemas para prestar atención
- necesita más tiempo para procesar la información
- piensa con lentitud y reacciona lentamente
- toma las cosas demasiado en serio, no admite bromas
- comprende las palabras pero no su significado
- piensa en lo mismo una y otra vez
- tiene problemas para aprender cosas nuevas

- tiene problemas para colocar cosas en orden (el escritorio, el cuarto, papeles)
- tiene problemas para recordar que debe hacer cosas a tiempo
- tiene problemas para planificar, iniciar, hacer y terminar tareas
- tiene problemas para tomar decisiones
- hace selecciones deficientes



# TIENE PROBLEMAS PARA COMUNICARSE

- cambia el tema de conversación, tiene problemas para mantener el tema de conversación
- tiene problemas para seleccionar la palabra correcta
- tiene problemas para escuchar
- tiene problemas para prestar atención, no puede sostener conversaciones prolongadas
- no dice las cosas con claridad
- tiene problemas para leer
- habla demasiado

Coalición para Discapacitados de TN/Proyecto BRAIN 615-383-9442 888-643-7811

https://www.tndisability.org/brain

Programa para Lesiones Cerebrales Traumáticas de TN 800-882-0611

https://www.tn.gov/health/health-program-areas/fhw/vipp/tbi.html

TN Regresar a Aprender / Regresar a Jugar: Pautas para el manejo de una contusión cerebral

https://www.tn.gov/content/dam/tn/health/documents/Returning to Learn Guidelines.pdf

Capacitación y recursos acerca de la ley sobre Contusiones Cerebrales en el Deporte de TN

https://www.tn.gov/health/health-program-areas/fhw/vipp/tbi/tennessee-concussion.html

Si su niño ha recibido un golpe en la cabeza durante la práctica de un deporte, busque los siguientes signos y síntomas de una conmoción cerebral:

Signos observados por padres o tutores:

Parece vacilante o desconcertado

Está confundido acerca de la asignación o la posición

Olvida una instrucción

Se siente inseguro ante el juego, la puntuación o el oponente

Se mueve torpemente

brevemente)

Responde las preguntas lentamente Pierde la conciencia (así sea

Presenta cambios de humor, comportamiento o personalidad

(Adaptado de los Centros para el Control de Enfermedades en www.cdc.gov/Concussion) Síntomas que se presentan en los deportistas:

Dolor de cabeza o "presión" en la cabeza

Nausea o vómito

Problemas de equilibrio o mareo

Visión doble o borrosa

Sensibilidad a la luz

Sensibilidad al ruido

Se siente con pereza, perdido, confundido o aturdido

Problemas de concentración o de memoria

Confusión

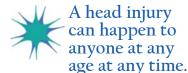
Sólo "no me siento bien" o "no me siento de humor"

Es mejor perderse un juego que toda la temporada.



# When Your Head Has Been Hurt: Signs and Symptoms





Many people who hurt their heads get well and have no long-term problems. Concussions are caused by a bump, blow or jolt to the head or body. Even a "ding," "getting your bell rung," or what seems to be a mild bump or blow to the head can be serious.

You can't see a concussion. Signs and symptoms of concussion can show up right after the injury or may not appear or be noticed until days or weeks after the injury.

If you notice any symptoms of concussion seek medical attention right away.

(Adapted from the Centers for Disease Control HEADS UP www.cdc.gov/Concussion

# Problems at the Time of Injury

#### Headaches

- headache that keeps coming back
- pain in head/ neck
- pain below the ear
- pain in the jaw
- pain in or around the eyes

#### **Balance Problems**

- dizziness
- trouble with balance

## Sensory Changes

- changes in taste or smell
- appetite changes
- too hot/ cold
- ringing in the ears
- bothered by noises
- can't handle background noise
- vision changes
- bothered by light



#### If you have any of these problems, see a doctor right away.

- nausea or vomiting
- one pupil larger than the other



- headache that does not go away
- seizures, eyes fluttering, body going stiff, staring into space
- loss of consciousness, even brief
- disoriented/ confused
- hands shake, tremors, muscles get weak, loss of muscle tone

www.cdc.gov/Concussion

A concussion
is a type of
traumatic
brain injury (TBI).
All concussions
should be taken
seriously.

# WHAT TO DO:

Seek help & referrals.

Treatment for concussion is available.

Your doctor may refer you to:

- Neurologist
- Neuropsychologist
- Specialized concussion center
- Brain injury rehabilitation center
- Specialist in your particular symptom

# Sleep Problems

- can't sleep through the night
- sleep too much
- days and nights get mixed up

#### Pain Problems

- neck and shoulder pain that happens a lot
- other unexplained body pain





# PROBLEMS TO WATCH FOR OVER TIME



# Changes in Mood Personality or Behavior

- irritability, anxiety, restlessness
- upset or frustrated easily
- overreacts, cries or laughs too easily
- mood swings
- want to be alone or away from people
- sad, depressed
- tired, drowsy
- trips, falls, drops things, is awkward
- does not want to do anything, can't "get started"



#### **Trouble Communicating**

- trouble thinking of the right word
- trouble listening
- trouble paying attention, can't have long conversations
- does not say things clearly
- trouble reading
- talk too much/ too little

# Thinking Problems

- trouble remembering things
- trouble paying attention
- more time needed to process information
- take things too literally, doesn't get jokes
- think about the same thing over and over
- trouble learning new things
- trouble putting things in order (desk, room, papers)
- trouble remembering to do things on time
- trouble planning, starting, doing, and finishing a task
- trouble making decisions
- make poor choices

# Other Things To Think About!

- ✓ Tell work of the injury
- ✓ Return to activities/ work gradually
- Be cleared by a doctor before returning to strenuous physical activity

# Concussion In Older Adults

- Older adults are more likely to get a concussion from a bump, blow or jolt to the head.
- Even falling to your knees or bumping your head on a doorway can cause a concussion.
- Signs and symptoms may be delayed in someone who is older.
- Diagnosing a concussion can be harder in someone who already has changes in their thinking or behavior because of aging.



TN Disability Coalition/ Brain Links 615-383-9442 888-643-7811

https://www.tndisability.org/brain

**a** BrainLinksTN

TN Traumatic Brain Injury Program 800-882-0611

 $\underline{https://www.tn.gov/content/tn/health/health/program-areas/fhw/vipp/tbi.html}$ 







# Cuando te hieres la cabeza: Señales y síntomas



Una concusión en la cabeza puede pasarle a todos, a cualquier edad y en cualquier momento.

Muchas personas que se lastiman la cabeza se recuperan y no tienen problemas a largo plazo.

Las concusiones cerebrales son causadas por un golpe, impacto o sacudida de la cabeza o el cuerpo. Incluso un "golpe", "sonarte la cabeza" o lo que parece ser un golpe leve o un golpe en la cabeza puede ser grave.

No se puede ver una concusión cerebral. Los signos y síntomas de conmoción cerebral pueden aparecer inmediatamente después de la lesión o pueden aparecer o notarse hasta días o semanas después de la concusión.

Si nota algún síntoma de una concusión cerebral, busque atención médica de inmediato.

(Adaptado de los Centros para el Control de Enfermedades HEADS UP www.cdc.gov/Concussion

#### Problemas en el momento de la lesión

#### Dolores de cabeza

- dolor de cabeza repetido
- dolor en la cabeza/cuello
- dolor debajo del oído
- dolor en la mandíbula

#### Problemas de equilibrio

- mareos
- problemas con el equilibrio

#### Cambios sensoriales

- cambios en el gusto o el olfato
- cambios en el apetito
- demasiado caliente/frío
- zumbido en los oídos
- molestia por los ruidos
- no puede resistir ruido de fondo
- cambios en la visión
- sensibilidad a la luz



#### Si tiene alguno de estos problemas, consulte a un médico de inmediato.

- náuseas o vómitos
- una pupila más grande que la otra
- dolor de cabeza que no desaparece
- convulsiones, ojos con espasmos, cuerpo rígido, mirada perdida
- pérdida de la conciencia, incluso aunque sea breve
- desorientación/confusión
- manos temblorosas, temblores corporales, perdida de tono múscular

www.cdc.gov/Concussion

Una concusión cerebral es un tipo de Traumatismo Encéfalo Craneano (TEC). Todas las concusiones cerebrales deben tomarse en serio.

# ¿QUÉ HACER?

Busque ayuda y referencias. Existen tratamientos para una concusión cerebral.

Su médico puede referirlo a un:

- Neurólogo
- Neuropsicólogo
- Centro especializado de concusiones cerebral
- Centro de rehabilitación de lesiones cerebrales

#### Problemas para dormir

SEÑALES DE PELIGRO

- no puede dormir toda la noche
- duerme demasiado
- los dias y las noches se confunden

#### Pain Problems

- dolor de cuello y hombros casi todo el tiempo
- otro dolor corporal inexplicable





# PROBLEMAS A CONTEMPLAR EN EL TIEMPO



#### Cambios de humor Personalidad o Comportamiento

- irritabilidad, ansiedad, inquietud
- molestarse o frustrarse fácilmente
- reacciones exageradas, llorar o reír
- con demasiada facilidad
- cambios de humor
- quiere estar solo o alejado de personas
- tristeza, depresión
- cansancio, somnolencia
- tropiezos, caídas, dejar caer cosas es incomodo
- no quiere hacer nada, no puede "empezar"



#### Problemas para comunicarse

- problemas para pensar en la palabra correcta
- problemas para escuchar
- problemas para prestar atención
- no puedo tener conversaciones largas
- no se expresa claramente
- problemas para leer
- habla demasiado o muy poco

# Problemas al pensar

- problemas para recorder
- problemas para prestar atención
- necesita más tiempo para procesar información
- toma las cosas demasiado literalmente
- no entiende chistes
- piensa en lo mismo una y otra vez
- problemas para aprender cosas nuevas
- problemas para poner las cosas en orden (escritorio, cuarto, papeles)
- problemas para recordar hacer cosas a tiempo
- problemas para planificar, iniciar, hacer y terminar una tarea
- problemas para tomar decisiones

# Adultos mayores tienen más probabilidades de sufrir una con-

 Adultos mayores tienen mas probabilidades de sutrir una concusión cerebral por un golpe, impacto o sacudida de la cabeza.

Concusiones cerebrales en adultos mayores

- Incluso caer de rodillas o golpearse la cabeza contra una puerta puede causar una concusión cerebral.
- Los signos y síntomas pueden demorarse en personas mayores.
- Diagnosticar una concusión cerebral puede ser más difícil para alguien que ya tiene cambios en su forma de pensar o en su comportamiento debido al envejecimiento.



Asociación de discapacitados de Tennesse/ Brain Links 615-383-9442 888-643-7811 https://www.tndisability.org/brain



Programa para Lesiones Cerebrales Traumáticas de Tennessee

 $\underline{https://www.tn.gov/content/tn/health/health/program-areas/fhw/vipp/tbi.html}$ 

## iOtras cosas para considerar!

- ✓ Avise de la lesión en el trabajo
- ✓ Regrese a las actividades o trabajo gradualmente
- ✓ Obtenga autorización de un médico antes de volver a actividades físicas extenuantes







# RECOGNIZING CONCUSSION

In People Who Communicate Without Words



A tool for those who care for people

who communicate without words including family members, healthcare professionals, service providers and more.



Concussions are caused by a bump, blow or jolt to the head or body. Even a "ding," "getting your bell rung," or what seems to be a mild bump or blow to the head can be serious.

You can't see a concussion. Signs and symptoms of concussion can show up right after the injury or may not appear or be noticed until days or weeks after the injury.

(Adapted from the CDC https://www.cdc.gov/headsup/index.html)

**DANGER SIGNS** 

# Common Problems at the Time of Injury

#### Headaches

- headache that keeps coming back
- pain in head/ neck
- pain below the ear
- pain in the jaw
- pain in or around the eyes

#### **Balance Problems**

- dizziness
- trouble with balance

# Sensory Changes

- changes in taste or smell
- appetite changes
- too hot/ cold
- ringing in the ears
- bothered by noises
- can't handle background noise
- vision changes
- bothered by light



## If you have any of these problems, see a doctor right away!

- nausea or vomiting
- one pupil larger than the other
- headache that does not go away
- seizures, eyes fluttering, body going stiff, staring into space
- loss of consciousness, even brief
- disoriented/ confused
- hands shake, tremors, muscles get weak, loss of muscle tone

Adapted from the CDC: https://www.cdc.gov/headsup/basics/concussion\_danger\_signs.html

A Concussion is a Type of Traumatic Brain Injury (TBI).

All Concussions Should Be Taken Seriously.

A Head Injury Can Happen to Anyone at Any Age at Any Time.

# WHAT TO DO:

Seek help & referrals.

Treatment for concussion is available.

Your doctor may refer you to:

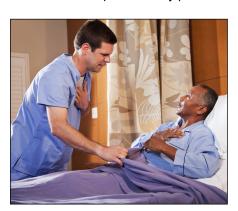
- Neurologist
- Neuropsychologist
- Specialized concussion center
- Brain injury rehabilitation center
- Specialist in your particular symptom

# Sleep Problems

- can't sleep through the night
- sleep too much
- days and nights get mixed up

#### Pain Problems

- neck and shoulder pain that happens a lot
- other unexplained body pain





# **Common Concussion Symptoms**

# Cognitive/Communication

- · feeling dazed or in a fog
- slower to understand

#### Emotional/Behavioral

- irritability
- quick to anger
- decreased motivation
- cries easily



# Physical

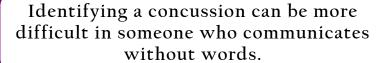
- headaches or neck pain
- changes in vision
- sleep changes
- fatique
- balance/ dizziness
- bothered by light or sounds

# ds

# Signs of Pain

- excessive crying
- anxious or agitated
- a lot of physical movement
- changes in breathing
- increased muscle tightness
- facial changes (tense or stressed)







#### Look for:

- disrupted sleep
- stomachaches
- · changes in eating habits
- decreased engagement, changes with things they once loved
- poorly controlled behaviors or behaviors that change quickly
- continence issues, bedwetting or uncontrolled bladder & bowels

## What Symptoms Might Look Like

- covering, squinting or closing eyes
- changes in appetite, not eating favorite foods
- changes in sleep, night walking, not able to stay in bed for as long
- \* touching/ holding their head
- bothered by light or noises
- forgetting routines
- \* changes in any skill they already had
- \* more clingy/ emotional or withdrawn
- change in appetite or sleep
- \* more tantrums/ disruptive
- \* stomach issues
- \* This information is adapted from a study on very young children (3-5 years old) who often don't have the words to describe their symptoms: Suskauer, S. J., Rane, S., Reesman, J., & Slomine, B. S. (2018). Caregiver-report of symptoms following traumatic brain injury in a small clinical sample of preschool-aged children. Journal of Pediatric Rehabilitation Medicine, 11(1), 7-14. doi:10.3233/prm-160424



https://www.tndisability.org/brain

@BrainLinksTN



YouTube Training Channel



# TN Traumatic Brain Injury Program 800-882-0611

https://www.tn.gov/content/tn/health/health-program-areas/fhw/vipp/tbi.html











# RECONOCIENDO UNA CONMOCIÓN CEREBRAL

En las personas que se comunican sin palabras



herramienta para aquellos que atienden a personas que

se comunican sin palabras, incluyendo familiares, profesionales de la atención médica y proveedores de servicios, etc.



Las concusiones cerebrales son causadas por un golpe, impacto o sacudida de la cabeza o el cuerpo. Incluso un "golpe", "quedar aturdido por una sacudida" o lo que parece ser un golpe leve o un golpe en la cabeza puede ser grave.

No se puede ver una conmoción cerebral. Los signos y síntomas pueden aparecer inmediatamente después de la lesión o pueden aparecer o notarse hasta días o semanas después de la conmoción.

(Adaptado de la CDC https://www.cdc.gov/headsup/index.html)

SEÑALES DE PELIGRO

# Problemas comunes al momento de la lesión

#### Dolores de cabeza

- dolores de cabeza que regresan constantemente
- dolor en la cabeza/cuello
- dolor detrás de la oreja
- dolor en la quijada
- dolor alrededor de los ojos

## Problemas de equilibrio

- mareo
- problemas con el equilibrio

#### Cambios sensoriales

- cambios en gusto u olfato
- cambios de apetito
- demasiado caliente/frío
- zumbido en los oídos
- molestia con ruidos
- no puede manejar ruido de fondo
- cambios en la visión
- molestia con la luz



Si tiene alguno de estos problemas, iConsulte a un médico de inmediato!

- náuseas o vómitos
- una pupila más grande que la otra
- dolor de cabeza que no termina
- espasmos, ojos que se mueven con rapidez, rigidez en el cuerpo, se queda viendo al vacío
- pérdida de la conciencia, incluso si es breve
- desorientación/confusión
- temblor en las manos, sacudidas, músculos que se debilitan, pérdida de tono muscular

Adaptado de la CDC: https://www.cdc.gov/headsup/basics/concussion\_danger\_signs.html

Una conmoción (o concusión) cerebral es un tipo de Traumatismo Éncéfalo Craneano (TEC).

Todas las conmociones cerebrales deben tomarse en serio.

Una lesión en la cabeza puede sucedernos a cualquier persona, a cualquier edad y en cualquier momento.

# Problemas para dormir

- no puede dormir durante la noche
- duerme demasiado
- los días y noches se confunden

# ¿QUÉ HACER?:

Busque ayuda y referencias.

Existen tratamientos para una concusión cerebral.

Su médico puede referirlo a:

- Neurólogo
- Neuropsicólogo
- Centro especializado en conmoción cerebral
- Centro de rehabilitación de lesión cerebral.
- Especialista en su síntoma particular

# Problemas con dolores

- hay dolor en cuello y hombros a menudo
- otros dolores en el cuerpo inexplicables



Los materiales de Brian Links son recursos educativos. Consulte con un doctor para todas las necesidades de atención médica.



# Srain Síntomas de conmoción cerebral comunes

# Cognitivo / comunicación

- se siente aturdido o en una niebla
- · lentitud para entender

# Emocional / de comportamiento

- irritabilidad
- rápido para enojarse
- disminución en motivación
- llora con facilidad



#### Físico

- dolores de cabeza o de cuello
- cambios en la visión
- cambios al dormir
- fatiga
- falta de balance/ mareo
- molestia por luz o sonidos



#### Señales de Dolor

- Ilanto excesivo
- ansioso o agitado
- mucho movimiento físico
- cambios en respiración
- incremento en tirantez de músculos
- cambios faciales (tenso o estresado)



Identificar una conmoción cerebral puede ser más difícil en alguien que se comunica sin palabras.



#### Busque:

- sueño interrumpido
- dolor de estómago
- cambios en hábitos alimenticios
- disminuye su involucramiento, cambios con cosas que antes le encantaban
- comportamientos controlados deficientemente o comportamientos que cambian rápidamente
- problemas de continencia, moja la cama o presenta vejiga e intestinos incontrolados

## Cómo pueden lucir los síntomas

- cubre o cierra los ojos o los hace bizcos
- cambios en apetito, no come sus alimentos favoritos
- cambios en sueño, sonambulismo, incapacidad de mantenerse en cama por mucho tiempo
- tocar/sostener su cabeza
- \* le molestan la luz o los ruidos
- \* olvida las rutinas
- \* cambios en cualquier habilidad que ya tenía
- \* más apegado / emocional o apartado
- \* cambios en apetito o sueño
- \* más rabietas / destructivo
- problemas estomacales
- \* Esta información está adaptada de un estudio sobre niños muy pequeños (3-5 años) que a menudo no tienen las palabras para describir sus síntomas: Suskauer, S. J., Rane, S., Reesman, J., & Slomine, B. S. (2018). Informe de cuidadores sobre síntomas después de una lesión cerebral traumática en una muestra clínica pequeña de niños de edad prescolar. Journal of Pediatric Rehabilitation Medicine, 11(1), 7-14. doi:10.3233/prm-160424



Brain Links / Coalición de Discapacidad de TN 615-383-9442 ~ tbi@tndisability.org

@BrainLinksTN



https://www.tndisability.org/brain

YouTube Training Channel



# Programa para Lesiones Cerebrales Traumáticas de Tennessee 800-882-0611

https://www.tn.gov/content/tn/health/health-program-areas/fhw/vipp/tbi.html











# A GUIDE TO POSSIBLE CHANGES AFTER BRAIN INJURY

FOR YOUNG CHILDREN AGES 7 AND UNDER

This guide was designed to help parents and caregivers watch for changes that may follow a brain injury in young children.

Changes after brain injury may happen even years after a child's treatment ends, whether they completed rehabilitation, stayed at the hospital, etc. This guide addresses changes and gives tips for keeping your child's brain healthy throughout their life. **Keep this guide handy in case there are questions or concerns. You may never need this, but it will be helpful if your child does develop challenges.** 

#### OUTCOMES AFTER BRAIN INJURY REHAB ARE DIFFERENT FOR EVERYONE

#### THEY WILL DEPEND ON MANY THINGS INCLUDING:

- Injury severity/Types of changes
- Support from family
- Mental health (depression, anxiety)
- Age at the time of injury
- Complications (infections, seizures, other injuries, etc.)
- Funding for rehab/Length of rehab/Willingness or ability to participate in rehab
- Assistance with transitioning from hospital to home and childcare/school
- As they get older: Motivation to improve, ability to adapt to changes and support from friends



**There is no cut-off date for brain injury recovery.** Improvement happens quickly for some children and more slowly for others. Some children may have negative changes over time as they develop. The choices you make for your child today can prevent some of those. Positive changes can continue throughout life.

#### THINGS TO WATCH FOR IN YOUNG CHILDREN - First weeks or months after injury

Expect the best, plan for the best...but be armed with knowledge.

Once your child comes home, their physical injuries may heal quickly, but they may continue to struggle in other areas like remembering and learning. Changes in these other areas can be hard to see if you don't know what to look for. Your young child can't tell you areas where they need help. Watch for changes in thinking, behavior and slower development.



Consider whether the following types of problems may be related to the injury. Be sure to tell your child's doctor if they have any of these symptoms:

| Changes                 | Watch for these Changes Since Injury  | Specialist   |
|-------------------------|---|--|
| Emotions/Feelings       | Irritable/fussy, crying or tantrums, sad/depressed, more nervous, change from happy to tantrum quickly, have trouble calming themselves, upset and you can't tell why, hard to adjust to new situations, feeling overwhelmed or alone | Counselor, Psychologist  |
| Sleep                   | Sleeps more or less than usual, tired during day, trouble falling asleep, wakes often at night, wets the bed, nightmares  | Pediatrician, Neurologist  |
| Appetite/Food           | Eats more or less since injury, stomachaches  | Pediatrician   |
| Cognitive/Thinking      | Thinks slowly and reacts slowly, has trouble putting things in order, harder to concentrate, forgetting   | Neuropsychologist, Speech<br>Language Pathologist,<br>Occupational Therapist             |
| Development/Progress    | Struggling to learn new skills, needs to relearn skills like: using a spoon, tying a shoe, potty training, counting, handwriting, typing  | Occupational Therapist, Physical<br>Therapist, Neuropsychologist                         |
| Play                    | Less interested in toys or books, can't stay on task playing, struggles with how to use/play with toys, doesn't pretend play like other children their age  | Speech Language Pathologist,<br>Occupational Therapist                                   |
| Social/Friends/Behavior | More hitting, pushing, taking toys, less sharing, harder to make friends, withdrawn, clingy   | Speech Language Pathologist,<br>Counselor, Behavior Specialist                           |
| Flexibility/Changes     | Upset by changed routine, schedule or people  | Behavior Specialist,<br>Neuropsychologist  |
| Language/Talking        | Difficultly naming objects, understanding directions, telling stories. Using shorter sentences than before injury.  | Speech Language Pathologist  |
| Physical                | Headaches, dizziness, head or neck pain, tightness, weakness, balance, visual problems, reduced stamina, fatigue, sensitive to lights and sounds, seizures  | Pediatrician, Physical Therapist,<br>Neurologist, Chiropractor,<br>Neuro-Ophthalmologist |

# THINGS TO WATCH FOR AS THEY GROW

Watch for any problems as your child grows and goes through **preschool**, **elementary**, **middle school** and **high school**. Of course, all children have difficulties at some point. Not all will be caused by the injury. In adults, it can be easy to see

changes, but it can be harder to notice problems in a child because they are still changing and developing. Brain injury can affect new learning and skills during brain development. It is still important to remind the child's school and doctor about the injury every time a problem arises and to be aware that the injury may be causing what you see.

If your child has special services at school, include him/her in the process as their age allows. Ask them what they need, what could help and encourage them to speak for themselves in planning adjustments. You can learn more from Support and Training for Exceptional Parents: <a href="https://tnstep.org/">https://tnstep.org/</a>.

**Academic (School) Problems:** Falling behind in class, difficulty learning new information, putting off schoolwork, forgetting homework, leaving items behind at school, trouble saying or writing what they mean.

**Social Problems:** Losing friends, difficulty making new friends, not knowing how to act or speak in different situations, not understanding facial cues or social skills (like knowing it is time to end a conversation or that they are making someone uncomfortable), acting younger than their friends, laughing or crying too easily.



**Behavior Problems:** Not acting like themselves, getting into fights, acting without thinking, making poor decisions, making inappropriate sexual comments, using abusive words or tone, letting friends talk them into doing the wrong things, letting others mistreat or abuse them, alcohol or drug problems, taking risks, trouble with the law.

**Physical Problems:** Pain, a physical change from the injury that gets worse, sleep changes, coordination changes like: trouble learning to tie shoes, handwriting, riding a bike or kicking a ball.

**Mental Health Problems:** Becoming depressed or anxious, difficulty coping with change or handling stress, worrying and not sleeping, pushing friends and family away, spending too much time alone, doing things to hurt themself, feeling stuck or unmotivated, developing addictive behaviors like: overeating, overexercising, fasting, drugs or alcohol.

Suicide is the second leading cause of death for ages 10-34.

Subtle Warning Signs of Suicide in Children: <a href="https://www.psycom.net/children-and-suicide">https://www.psycom.net/children-and-suicide</a>
General Suicide Warning Signs, TN Dept of Health: <a href="https://bit.ly/3oaBoXnSuicideWarningSigns">https://bit.ly/3oaBoXnSuicideWarningSigns</a>
Facts About Suicide, CDC: <a href="https://www.cdc.gov/suicide/facts/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/suicide/facts/index.html</a>
How to Recognize Signs of Mental Health Problems and Teen Suicides, Kidcentral: <a href="https://bit.ly/3KT0ZOcMentalHealthTeenSuicide">https://bit.ly/3KT0ZOcMentalHealthTeenSuicide</a>

CDC

**Relationships:** Struggling to keep healthy relationships with family or friends; being very needy; being verbally, physically, emotionally, or sexually abusive in a relationship; being a victim of an abusive relationship.

# WHAT TO DO IF YOU SEE CHANGES IN YOUR CHILD

What you do depends on what you see happening.

**Teach A Skill:** The child may just need to learn or relearn how to do the things that are difficult (tying a shoe, starting or stopping a conversation, learning how to do a type of math problem or learning how to use a computer or device). They may need **extra time** to learn, **repetition** of directions or **to be shown** how to do it.

**Teach A Strategy:** A strategy is a way to do something that is hard in a different way. For example: using a thick crayon to help coloring, using a brace to help with pain or weakness, sing a song to remember new information.

**Use All Senses (multisensory):** A child may need to learn using more than one sense (like including vision or touch) to help them do a task. Use a schedule made with pictures, a timer, or picture cues (for example, place pictures for all of the steps to brushing teeth above the bathroom sink).

**Talk To The Daycare Provider:** They should share what works with elementary school teachers and support people (counselor, school nurse). They may have faced the issue your child is having before and they may have suggestions to help.

Talk To The Teacher: The teacher can help figure out what to try in the classroom or next steps within the school. Options might be extra help, a tutor, a 504 Plan or an IEP (Individualized Education Program). If your child does not qualify for services now, it does not mean that they won't in the future. You can also get help privately if your child does not qualify for services in school. If your child uses or does something at home that helps, share that with the teacher.

**Seek Symptom-Specific Treatment:** Get treatment for your child's specific symptoms. Treatment can be helpful even years after an injury. Demands in your child's life can change. These changes can make it a good time to get a "tune-up" and find a new specialist that fits their symptoms. If you are not sure who to go to you can ask your child's doctor. To

that fits their symptoms. If you are not sure who to go to, you can ask your child's doctor. Talk about the injury and changes since it occurred. Ask to see a specialist (see chart on previous page). It is best to see someone who understands brain injury.

**Stay Positive:** As your child grows, always help them understand their strengths and weaknesses. When pointing out a weakness, include something positive or show them a way around it. For instance, "I like that you made your bed. I notice that sometimes you forget to put things away, but when you use the check-off list, you do a great job!"



Check adjustments often to see if they are still working or if they need to be changed.

#### **COMMUNITY SUPPORT**

**Get Support:** It is important to find support for your child, their siblings and yourself. Start with people who understand brain injury like the school or hospital social worker, school counselor, local counselors and psychologists, and your child's neuropsychologist. They can help you get resources for you and your family.

- Find options for support at Kidcentral TN: <a href="https://bit.ly/33TgDIUChildwithDisability">https://bit.ly/33TgDIUChildwithDisability</a>
- Disability information and resources at Tennessee Disability Pathfinder: <a href="https://mww.tnpathfinder.org/">https://mww.tnpathfinder.org/</a>
- For brain injury support groups in Tennessee: <a href="https://bit.ly/3s2TlrQTNBrainInjSupportGroups">https://bit.ly/3s2TlrQTNBrainInjSupportGroups</a>

There are also in-person and virtual support groups for specific symptoms like seizures, decreased balance and migraines. It may help to think outside of the box, like looking for a support group for similar types of symptoms or experiences to connect with other children, siblings and parents.



Keeping supportive people in your family's life is very important.

- Schedule play dates.
- Stay connected to friends in person, by phone or computer apps.
- Meet and connect with other people through church, scouts, classes, lessons, volunteering.
- You can also find private Facebook or social media groups that focus on brain injury or specific symptoms.

#### KEEP YOUR CHILD'S BRAIN HEALTHY

Keeping our brains healthy is important for everyone, and it is extra important for people who have had a brain injury.

- Eat healthy foods
- Get enough sleep
- Be social
- Take care of mental health
- Get exercise
- Do not smoke, vape, drink alcohol or use drugs
- Keep learning
- Avoid another injury see below.

Be a good role model with your food choices, exercise and relationships. **To take control of your brain health**, visit <a href="https://www.tndisability.org/brain-health">https://www.tndisability.org/brain-health</a>.



## **PREVENTION**

Preventing another injury is very important. Brain injury survivors have a higher risk for another injury. Talk to their doctor to plan a safe return to the classroom, playing, physical education, and sports. Make good decisions about social interactions and safety. Avoid rough sports and activities. With any activity, think first about how to avoid another injury. Children should always wear a helmet when needed and always wear a seatbelt.

#### FREE RESOURCES

#### **Tennessee Resources**

Tennessee Traumatic Brain Injury Program Service Coordination: https://www.tn.gov/health/health-program-areas/fhw/vipp/tbi.html help with referrals, insurance issues and more

TN Statewide Crisis Phone Line at 855-CRISIS-1 (855-274-7471)

Return to Learn/Return to Play: Concussion Management Guidelines https://bit.ly/3g6Kf7XTNReturntoLearnPlay

Brain Links: https://www.tndisability.org/brain

#### Family Voices of Tennessee:

https://www.tndisability.org/family-voices-tennessee families supporting families of children with special healthcare needs, chronic illnesses or disabilities

**Kidcentral TN:** <a href="https://www.kidcentraltn.com">https://www.kidcentraltn.com</a> find parenting tips, track child milestones and more

#### **School and Work Resources**

Tennessee Early Intervention Services (TEIS): https://bit.ly/3KSNeijTNTEIS provides services to children birth to age three who have disabilities or other developmental delays

**Support and Training for Exceptional Parents:** https://tnstep.org/ helps parents with support and training for a child's educational needs

Center on Brain Injury Research and Training (CBIRT): <a href="https://cbirt.org/">https://cbirt.org/</a> helpful school resources for families and educators

#### **National Resources**

Brainline: https://www.brainline.org/ information on living with brain injury

Brain Injury Association of America: https://www.biausa.org/ national resource on brain injury

#### **Psychology Today:**

https://www.psychologytoday.com/us/therapists/traumatic-brain-injury find a local counselor/therapist











# A GUIDE TO POSSIBLE CHANGES AFTER BRAIN INJURY

FOR SCHOOL-AGED CHILDREN AND ADULTS

# This guide was designed to help people watch for changes that *may* follow a brain injury.

Changes after brain injury may happen even years after the person's treatment ends, whether they completed rehabilitation, hospitalization, etc. This guide gives ideas about how to address these changes. It will also give tips for keeping your brain healthy throughout your life.

Keep this guide handy in case there are questions or concerns.

#### OUTCOMES AFTER BRAIN INJURY REHAB ARE DIFFERENT FOR EVERYONE



#### THEY WILL DEPEND ON MANY THINGS INCLUDING:

- Injury severity/Types of changes
- Support from family and friends
- Motivation to improve and ability to adapt to changes
- Mental health (ie depression, anxiety)
- Age at the time of injury
- Complications (things like infections, seizures, other injuries, etc.)
- Supports for transitioning to home or work (employer, transportation, etc.)
- Funding for rehab/Length of rehab/Willingness or ability to participate in rehab

There is no cut-off date for brain injury recovery. Positive change can continue for years. Improvement happens quickly for some people and more slowly for others. Some people may have negative changes over time or as they age.

Some negative changes can be prevented by the choices you make today.

## THINGS TO WATCH FOR IN CHILDREN

Your child's immediate physical injuries may heal quickly, but they may continue to struggle in other areas. The changes in these other areas can be hard to see if you don't know what you are looking for. Consider whether the following types of problems may be related to the injury.



**Academic (School) Changes:** Falling behind in class, difficulty learning new information, putting off school work, forgetting assignments, leaving items behind at school, trouble saying or writing what they mean

**Social Changes:** Losing friends, difficulty making new friends, not knowing how to act or speak in different situations, not understanding facial cues or social skills (like knowing it is time to end a conversation or that they are making someone uncomfortable), acting younger than their friends, laughing or crying too easily

**Behavior Changes:** Not acting like themselves, getting into fights, acting without thinking first, making poor decisions, making inappropriate sexual comments, using abusive words or tone, letting friends talk them into doing the wrong things, letting others mistreat or abuse them, alcohol use disorder, drug use disorder, trouble with the law

**Physical Changes:** Pain, a physical change from the injury that gets worse, reaching developmental milestones more slowly, sleep changes

Mental Health Changes: Becoming depressed or anxious, difficulty coping with change or handling stress, worrying at night and not sleeping, pushing friends and family away, spending too much time alone, doing things to hurt yourself, feeling stuck or unmotivated, developing addictive behaviors

# THINGS TO WATCH FOR IN ADULTS

See the list for children. Most are the same for adults, too. Watch for those and other changes:

**Work:** Trouble at work, unable to complete tasks as before, being fired from jobs, moving from one job to another

**Finances:** Making poor money decisions, buying before thinking, borrowing money, making late payments

**Relationships:** Struggling to keep healthy relationships with family, friends and co-workers, being verbally, physically, emotionally or sexually abusive in a relationship, being taken advantage of in a relationship, being very needy

There is no cut-off date for brain injury recovery

# What To Do If You See Changes In Yourself or Family Members



What you do depends on what you see happening.

**Teach A Skill:** The person may just need to learn or relearn how to do the things that are difficult (tying a shoe, using an escalator, starting or stopping a conversation, learning how to do a type of math problem or learning how to use a computer or device, learning a new task at work).

**Teach A Strategy:** A strategy is a way to do something that is difficult in a different way. For example: using a thick pen to help handwriting, using an outline to organize writing, using a checklist to remember steps or items, using a brace to help with pain or weakness, using a notebook, telephone app or post-it notes to help memory.

Talk To The Teacher: The teacher can help figure out what to try in the classroom or next steps within the school. Options might be extra help, a tutor, a 504 Plan or an IEP (Individualized Education Program). Even if your child had an IEP in the past and "graduated" from it, it may be a good choice again now. If the child doesn't qualify for the services in school, you can look to get help privately.

Talk To Your Human Resource Specialist, Your Work Supervisor or Co-Worker: Dealing with problems at work can be tricky. First you need to decide if and how to disclose (tell someone about) your injury. Meet with your Human Resource Specialist (HR) to get started. HR can help communicate with your supervisor. The supervisor may not know how to help or may not understand brain injury. HR can educate your supervisor on brain injury and your needs. You are entitled to "reasonable accommodations" for your disability under the Americans with Disabilities Act. These accommodations might include: installing a ramp, providing screen reader software, adjusting a work schedule, providing written instructions, noise cancelling earplugs. In some jobs, you can make changes without asking the employer. Maybe you can turn off your private office light, turn down the brightness on your computer, or close the door. Make any changes that you know you can make on your own. Work with your employer to make other changes. Set up your work environment so you can be successful. See <a href="mailto:askign.org">askign.org</a> for more brain injury accommodations.

Seek Symptom-Specific Treatment: Take control of your own health. Keep a list of things that help you and things that worsen your symptoms. Sharing this list may also help a symptom specialist. Treatment can be helpful even years after an injury. Demands in your life can change. These changes can make it a good time to get a "tune-up" that fits your symptoms. If you are not sure who to go to for your issues, you can ask your doctor. It will probably be best to see someone who understands brain injury.

# SPECIALISTS & THEIR SYMPTOM-SPECIFIC TREATMENT

| Specialist   | Symptoms  |  |
|--|---|--|
| Physical Therapist   | Pain and tightness, balance changes, weakness, reduced stamina  |  |
| Occupational Therapist   | Difficulty with a life task like cooking or budgeting, fine motor changes like trouble writing or texting, vision changes   |  |
| Speech Language Pathologist                                    | Difficulty communicating in a new environment, poor social skills, difficulty with thinking skills, changes in swallowing   |  |
| Neurologist  | Migraines, dizziness, pain management, sleep disorders, seizures  |  |
| Neuro-ophthalmologist  | Vision issues related to the injury   |  |
| Counselor  | Depression, anxiety, help adjusting to new circumstances, feeling overwhelmed or alone, behavioral problems   |  |
| Neuropsychologist  | Difficulty with cognitive (thinking) abilities, depression, anxiety, and behavioral issues (may provide counseling or work with a counselor and other specialists)  |  |
| Chiropractor   | Back and neck pain, headaches   |  |
| Support Groups   | Find support from other people who understand brain injury. For support groups in Tennessee, see: <a href="https://www.tn.gov/content/dam/tn/health/program-areas/tbi/Brain_Injury_Suppt_Groups.pdf">https://www.tn.gov/content/dam/tn/health/program-areas/tbi/Brain_Injury_Suppt_Groups.pdf</a> There are also in-person and virtual support groups for specific symptoms like seizures, decreased balance and migraines. |  |
| Medical Doctor   | Your doctor can help with sudden medical issues that come up and can help you figure out who to go to for your symptoms. When going to <i>any</i> doctor for <i>any</i> reason, tell them about the brain injury. The new problem could be related.   |  |
| Vocational Therapist or<br>State Vocational<br>Rehab Counselor | Help with work issues, including the return to work and keeping a job. TN Vocational Rehab: <a href="https://www.tn.gov/humanservices/ds/vocational-rehabilitation.html">https://www.tn.gov/humanservices/ds/vocational-rehabilitation.html</a> Benefits to Work: <a href="https://www.tndisability.org/benefits-work">https://www.tndisability.org/benefits-work</a>   |  |







# **COMMUNITY SUPPORT**

Keeping supportive people in your life is very important. We all need people around us. Some ways to do that are to:

- Become part of a spiritual or social group.
- Join a group that does a fun activity like bowling, quilting, hiking or reading.
- Stay connected to friends in person, by phone or computer apps.
- Connect with other people with brain injury in safe, private online groups to learn from others.

# KEEP YOUR BRAIN HEALTHY

Keeping our brains healthy is important for everyone, and it is extra important for people who have had a brain injury. Proven things you can do to keep your brain healthy:

- Eat healthy foods like fruits, vegetables, whole grains, nuts, seeds, and beans. Use healthy fats like avocado and olive oil. Avoid or limit dairy, meat and processed (junk) foods.
- 🛞 Get regular exercise that raises your heart rate like fast walking, running or dancing.
- Get enough sleep for your age. Children, including teens, need more sleep than adults.
- Use natural cleaning and health care products.
- <sup>®</sup> Do not smoke, vape, drink alcohol or use drugs.
- Be social stay connected to friends and family.
- Continue to learn new things that interest you.
- Take care of your mental health.
- Avoid another injury see below.

For more information on Brain Health, see <a href="https://www.tndisability.org/resources-o">https://www.tndisability.org/resources-o</a>



# **PREVENTION**

It is very important to prevent another injury from happening. People who have had a brain injury are more likely to have another. Make good decisions about social interactions and safety. Avoid rough sports and activities. With any activity, think first about how to avoid another injury. **Always** wear a helmet when needed and **always** wear a seatbelt.



EXPECT THE BEST, PLAN FOR THE BEST...BUT BE ARMED WITH KNOWLEDGE



# **FREE RESOURCES**

#### **Tennessee Resources**

Tennessee Traumatic Brain Injury Program Service Coordination: https://www.tn.gov/health/health-program-areas/fhw/vipp/tbi.html help with referrals, insurance issues and more

TN Statewide Crisis Phone Line at 855-CRISIS-1 (855-274-7471)

Return to Learn/Return to Play: Concussion Management Guideline https://www.tn.gov/content/dam/tn/health/program-areas/tbi/2020%20 Tennessee%20Department%20of%20Health%20Return%20to%20Learn.

Return%20to%20Play%20Guidelines.pdf

Empower Tennessee: https://empowertennessee.org/

Brain Links: https://www.tndisability.org/brain

#### Family Voices of Tennessee:

kidcentral tn - https://www.kidcentraltn.com

#### **School and Work Resources**

**Support and Training for Exceptional Parents:** https://tnstep.org/help parents with support and training for a child's educational needs

Benefits to Work: <a href="https://www.tndisability.org/benefits-work">https://www.tndisability.org/benefits-work</a>

Center on Brain Injury Research and Training (CBIRT): <a href="https://cbirt.org/">https://cbirt.org/</a>

Job Accommodations Network: https://askjan.org/

#### **National Resources**

BrainLine Website: https://www.brainline.org/ information on living with brain injury

Brain Injury Associations of America: <a href="https://www.biausa.org/">https://www.biausa.org/</a>
national resource on brain injury

#### **Psychology Today:**

https://www.psychologytoday.com/us/therapists/traumatic-brain-injury to get help or find a local counselor/therapist











# UNA GUÍA PARA POSIBLES CAMBIOS DESPUÉS DE UNA LESIÓN CEREBRAL

PARA NIÑOS EN EDAD ESCOLAR Y ADULTOS

# Esta guía fue diseñada para ayudar a personas a estar atentas a los cambios que *pueden* ocurrir después de una lesión cerebral.

Los cambios después de una lesión cerebral pueden suceder incluso años después de que termine el tratamiento de una persona, aún si ha completado su rehabilitación, hospitalización, etc. Esta guía da ideas acerca de cómo abordar estos cambios. También dará algunas sugerencias para mantener su cerebro saludable durante toda su vida.

Mantenga esta guía a la mano, en caso de que tenga más preguntas o inquietudes.

LOS RESULTADOS DESPUÉS DE UNA REHABILITACIÓN POR LESIÓN CEREBRAL SON DIFERENTES PARA CADA PERSONA



#### DEPENDERÁN DE MUCHOS FACTORES, INCLUYENDO:

- Severidad de la lesión/tipos de cambios
- Apoyo de familiares y amigos
- Motivación para mejorar y la habilidad de adaptarse a los cambios
- Salud mental (es decir, Depresión, ansiedad)
- Edad al momento de la lesión
- ® Complicaciones (como por ejemplo: infecciones, espasmos, otras lesiones, etc.)
- Apoyo para hacer la transición a la casa o al trabajo (patrón, transporte, etc.)
- Fondos para rehabilitación / duración de la rehabilitación / disposición o capacidad para participar en la rehabilitación

No hay fecha límite para la recuperación de una lesión cerebral. El cambio positivo puede continuar por años. La mejora sucede rápidamente para algunas personas y más lentamente para otras. Algunos pacientes pueden tener cambios negativos a lo largo del tiempo o conforme envejecen. Algunos cambios negativos pueden evitarse con las decisiones que tome hoy.

# COSAS A OBSERVAR EN LOS NIÑOS

Las lesiones físicas inmediatas de los niños pueden sanar rápidamente, pero podrían continuar batallando en otras áreas. Los cambios en estas otras áreas pueden ser difíciles de ver si no sabe lo que está buscando. Considere si los siguientes tipos de problemas pudieran estar relacionados con la lesión.



Cambios académicos (escuela): Retrasarse en las clases, dificultad para aprender información nueva, posponer las tareas escolares olvidar las tareas, dejar cosas olvidadas en la escuela, problemas diciendo o escribiendo lo que quieren comunicar.

Cambios sociales: Perder amigos, dificultad para hacer nuevos amigos, no saber cómo actuar o hablar en diferentes situaciones, no entender las expresiones faciales o habilidades sociales (como saber que es momento para terminar una conversación o que ellos están haciendo que alguien se sienta incómodo), actuar como si tuvieran menor edad que sus amigos, reír o llorar fácilmente

Cambios en el comportamiento: No actuar como ellos mismos, involucrarse en peleas, actuar sin pensar primero, tomar malas decisiones, hacer comentarios sexuales inapropiados, usar palabras o tono abusivo, permitir que sus amigos les induzcan a hacer cosas incorrectas, permitir que otros los maltraten o abusen de ellos, trastorno por uso de alcohol o drogas, problemas con la ley

**Cambios físicos:** Dolor, algún cambio físico causado por la lesión que ha empeorado. alcanzar logros de desarrollo más lentamente, cambios en el sueño

**Desórdenes de salud mental:** Deprimirse o estar ansiosos, dificultad para sobrellevar los cambios o manejar el estrés o manejo de estrés, preocuparse en la noche y no dormir, alejar a amigos y familiares, pasar mucho tiempo a solas, hacer cosas para herirse a sí mismos, sentirse atorados o sin motivación, desarrollar comportamientos adictivos

#### **COSAS A OBSERVAR EN ADULTOS**

Vea la lista para niños. La mayoría son las mismas para los adultos también. Observe si hay estos u otros cambios:

**Trabajo:** Problemas en el trabajo, incapacidad para completar las tareas como lo hacía antes, ser despedido de los trabajos, cambiar de un trabajo a otro

**Finanzas:** Tomar decisiones malas con el dinero, comprar antes de pensar, pedir dinero prestado, hacer pagos atrasados

**Relaciones:** Batalla para mantener relaciones sanas con familiares, amigos y compañeros del trabajo, ser abusivo verbal, física, emocional o sexualmente en una relación; que se aprovechen de usted en una relación; ser muy necesitado

No hay fecha límite para recuperarse de una lesión cerebral

# Qué hacer si ve cambios en su persona o en sus familiares



Que hacer depende en lo que vea que está sucediendo.

Enseñar una habilidad: La persona podría sólo necesitar aprender o reaprender cómo hacer las cosas que son difíciles (atar un zapato, usar una escalera eléctrica, comenzar o detener una conversación, aprender cómo resolver algún tipo de problema matemático, o aprender cómo usar una computadora o algún dispositivo, aprender una nueva tarea en el trabajo).

Enseñar una estrategia: Una estrategia es una manera para hacer algo que es difícil en una forma diferente. Por ejemplo: usar un bolígrafo grueso para ayudar a escribir a mano, usar un boceto para organizar la escritura, usar una lista de comprobación para recordar los pasos o artículos, usar un soporte para ayudar con el dolor o la debilidad, usar una libreta, una app de teléfono o Post-its para ayudar con la memoria.

Hablar con el maestro: El(la) maestro(a) puede ayudar a encontrar qué intentar en el salón de clase o los siguientes pasos dentro de la escuela. Las opciones pueden ser: ayuda adicional, un tutor, un plan 504 o un IEP (Programa de educación individualizada). Incluso si su hijo tuvo un IEP anteriormente y se "graduó" del mismo, puede ser una buena opción nuevamente ahora. Si el/la niño/a no califica para los servicios en la escuela, puede buscar obtener ayuda de forma privada.

Hable con su especialista de Recursos Humanos, su supervisor o compañero de trabajo: Tratar con problemas en el trabajo puede ser complicado. Primero necesita decidir si va a divulgar su lesión (decirle a alguien acerca al respecto) y cómo lo hará. Reúnase con su especialista de Recursos Humanos (RH) para comenzar. RRHH puede ayudar a comunicarse con su supervisor. Es posible que el Supervisor no sepa como ayudar o no etienda lo que es una lesión cerebral. RRHH puede capacitar a su supervisor sobre lesiones cerebrales y sus necesidades. Usted tiene derecho a un "acomodo razonable" por su discapacidad bajo la Ley de Estadounidenses con Discapacidades. Estos acomodos pueden incluir: instalar una rampa, proveer software para leer la pantalla, ajustar un programa de trabajo, proporcionar instrucciones por escrito tapones para los oídos con cancelación de ruido. En algunos trabajos, usted puede hacer cambios sin preguntarle al patrón. Quizá puede apagar la luz de su oficina privada, reducir el brillo en su computadora, o cerrar la puerta. Haga cualquier cambio que usted sepa que puede hacer por sí mismo. Trabaje con su patrón para hacer otros cambios. Configure su ambiente de trabajo de modo que pueda ser exitoso. Consulte askjan.org para conocer más acomodos para lesiones cerebrales.

Busque tratamiento específico para sus síntomas Tome el control de su propia salud. Mantenga una lista de cosas que le ayuden y cosas que empeoren sus síntomas. Compartir esta lista podría también ayudarle a un especialista de síntomas. El tratamiento puede ser útil incluso años después de la lesión. Las demandas en su vida pueden cambiar. Estos cambios pueden hacer que sea un buen momento para "afinar" que se adecúe a sus síntomas. Si no está seguro de a quién acudir para sus problemas, puede preguntarle a su doctor. Probablemente será mejor consulte a alguien que entienda sobre lesiones cerebrales.

# ESPECIALISTAS Y SU TRATAMIENTO ESPECÍFICO PARA LOS SÍNTOMAS

| Especialista  | Síntomas  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|
| Terapeuta físico  | Dolor y tensión muscular, cambios en balance,<br>debilidad, reducción de vitalidad  |  |  |
| Terapeuta ocupacional   | Dificultad con tareas cotidianas como cocinar o hacer presupuestos, cambios de motricidad fina como problemas para escribir o enviar mensajes de texto, cambios en la visión  |  |  |
| Logopeda (especialista en patologías del habla)                               | Dificultad al comunicarse en un ambiente nuevo, habilidades sociales deficientes, dificultad con habilidades de pensamiento, cambios al deglutir  |  |  |
| Neurólogo<br>Neuro-oftalmólogo  | Migrañas, mareo, manejo del dolor, trastornos del sueño, del sueño, espasmos<br>Problemas de la visión relacionados con la lesión   |  |  |
| Consejero   | Depresión, ansiedad, ayuda para ajustarse a las nuevas circunstancias, sentirse abrumado o solo, problemas de comportamiento  |  |  |
| Neuropsicólogo  | Dificultad con capacidades cognitivas (de pensamiento), depresión, ansiedad y problemas de comportamiento (puede proveer consejería o trabajar con un consejero y otros especialistas)  |  |  |
| Quiropráctico   | Dolor de espalda y cuello, dolores de cabeza  |  |  |
| Grupos de soporte   | Busque el apoyo de otras personas que entienden acerca de lesiones cerebrales. Para grupos de apoyo en Tennessee, visite: <a href="https://www.tn.gov/content/dam/tn/health/program-areas/tbi/Traumatic-Brain-Injury-Support-Groups.pdf">https://www.tn.gov/content/dam/tn/health/program-areas/tbi/Traumatic-Brain-Injury-Support-Groups.pdf</a> También hay grupos de soporte en persona y virtuales para síntomas específicos como espasmos, disminución en equilibrio y migrañas. |  |  |
| Médico  | Su doctor puede ayudarle con asuntos médicos repentinos que surjan y puede ayudarle a encontrar a quién acudir para sus síntomas. Cuando vaya a <i>cualquier</i> doctor por <i>cualquier</i> razón, infórmele sobre su lesión cerebral. El problema nuevo podría estar relacionado.   |  |  |
| Terapeuta Ocupacional o<br>Consejero Estatal<br>de Rehabilitación Ocupacional | Ayuda con problemas de trabajo, incluyendo el regreso al trabajo y mantener un trabajo. Rehabilitación Ocupacional de Tennessee <a href="https://www.tn.gov/humanservices/ds/vocational-rehabilitation.html">https://www.tn.gov/humanservices/ds/vocational-rehabilitation.html</a> Beneficios para el Trabajo: <a href="https://www.tndisability.org/benefits-work">https://www.tndisability.org/benefits-work</a>   |  |  |







# **APOYO COMUNITARIO**

Mantener personas que le apoyen en su vida es muy importante. Todos necesitamos personas a nuestro alrededor.

#### Algunas maneras de hacerlo son:

- Intégrese a un grupo espiritual o social.
- Únase a un grupo que haga actividades divertidas como jugar boliche, hacer colchas, practique senderismo o grupos de lectura.
- Manténgase conectado con amigos en persona, por teléfono o apps para computadora.
- Conéctese con otras personas con lesión cerebral en grupos seguros y privados en línea para aprender de otros.

# MANTENGA SU CEREBRO SALUDABLE

Mantener nuestros cerebros saludables es importante para todos, y es sumamente importante para personas que tienen lesión cerebral. Algunas cosas comprobadas que puede hacer para mantener su cerebro saludable:

- Comer alimentos sanos como frutas, vegetales, granos enteros, nueces, semillas y frijoles. Use grasas saludables como el aceite de aguacate y de oliva. Evite o limite los lácteos, la carne y la comida procesada
- Haga ejercicio regularmente que eleve su pulso cardiaco como caminar rápidamente, correr o bailar.
- Duerma lo suficiente para su edad. Los niños, incluyendo los adolescentes, necesitan dormir más que los adultos.
- Utilice productos de limpieza y de cuidado de la salud que sean naturales.
- 🛞 No fume ni use cigarros electrónicos, no beba alcohol ni use drogas.
- Socialice manténgase conectado con amigos y familiares.
- (A) Continúe aprendiendo nuevas cosas que le interesen.
- (%) Cuide su salud mental.
- Evite otra lesión vea abajo.

Para mayor información sobre salud cerebral, visite <a href="https://www.tndisability.org/resources-o">https://www.tndisability.org/resources-o</a>



# **PREVENCIÓN**

Es muy importante prevenir que suceda otra lesión. Las personas que han sufrido una lesión cerebral tienen mayor probabilidad de sufrir otra. Tome buenas decisiones acerca de interacciones sociales y seguridad. Evite deportes y actividades bruscas. Con cualquier actividad, piense primero cómo evitar otra lesión. **Siempre** use un casco cuando se necesite y **siempre** use el cinturón de seguridad.



ESPERE LO MEJOR, PLANEE PARA LO MEJOR... PERO ESTÉ PREPARADO CON EL CONOCIMIENTO



# **RECURSOS GRATIS**

#### Recursos de Tennessee

Coordinación de Servicios del Programa de Lesión Cerebral Traumática de Tennessee:

https://www.tn.gov/health/health-program-areas/fhw/vipp/tbi.html ayuda con referencias, problemas con seguros y más

Línea telefónica estatal de crisis en Tennessee: 855-CRISIS-1 (855-274-7471)

Regresar a aprender/Regresar a jugar: Pautas para el manejo de una contusión cerebral

https://www.tn.gov/content/dam/tn/health/program-areas/tbi/2020%20 Tennessee%20Department%20of%20Health%20Return%20to%20Learn. Return%20to%20Play%20Guidelines.pdf

Empower Tennessee: https://empowertennessee.org/

Brain Links: https://www.tndisability.org/brain

Family Voices de Tennessee:

https://www.tndisability.org/family-voices-tennessee familias apoyando a familias de niños con necesidades de atención médica especiales, enfermedades crónicas o discapacidades

kidcentral Tennessee - https://www.kidcentraltn.com

## Recursos para la escuela y el trabajo

**Apoyo y capacitación para padres excepcionales:** https://tnstep.org/ayuda a padres con apoyo y capacitación para las necesidades educativas de los niños

Beneficios para el trabajo: https://www.tndisability.org/benefits-work

Centro de Investigación y Capacitación en Lesiones Cerebrales (CBIRT): https://cbirt.org/

Red de Acomodación en ell Trabajo https://askjan.org/

#### Recursos nacionales

Sitio web de BrainLine: https://www.brainline.org/ Información sobre cómo vivir con una lesión cerebral

Asociación contra las Lesiones Cerebrales de los Estados Unidos:

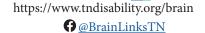
https://www.biausa.org/ recurso nacional para la lesión cerebral

#### Psychology Today:

https://www.psychologytoday.com/us/therapists/traumatic-brain-injury para obtener ayuda o para encontrar un consejero/terapeuta











# **Fraumatic Brain Injury Model System Consumer Information**

# Driving after Traumatic Brain Injury

For more information, contact your nearest TBI Model Systems. For a list of TBI Model Systems, go to: http://www.msktc.org/tbi/modelsystem-centers

This publication was produced by the TBI Model Systems in collaboration with the University of Washington Model Systems Knowledge Translation Center with funding from the National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Research in the U.S. Department of Education, grant no. H133A060070.

Driving is an important part of a person's independent lifestyle and integration into the community. Because we take our driving skills for granted, it is easy to forget that driving is the most dangerous thing we do in our everyday lives. A brain injury can affect the skills needed to drive safely. If and when an injured person may safely return to driving should be addressed early in recovery. The injured person, family members, and health professionals should all be included in this important decision. If anyone has concerns that that driving may put the injured person or others in danger, health professionals may recommend pre-driving testing.

# How can a TBI affect driving ability?

A brain injury can disrupt and slow down skills that are essential for good driving, such as:

- Ability to maintain a constant position in a lane.
- Having accurate vision.
- Maintaining concentration over long periods of time.
- Memory functioning, such as recalling directions.
- Figuring out solutions to problems.
- Hand-eye coordination.
- Reaction time.
- Safety awareness and judgment.

Studies indicate that even mild thinking difficulties, which may not be recognized by the injured person, may add to increased risks while driving.

# Warning signs of unsafe driving

- Driving too fast/slow.
- Not observing signs or signals.
- Judging distance inaccurately when stopping or turning.
- Slow to make decisions.
- Becoming easily frustrated or confused.
- Having accidents or near misses.
- Drifting across lane markings into other lanes.
- Getting lost easily, even in familiar areas.

# How often do individuals with TBI return to driving?

Between 40 and 60 percent of people with moderate to severe brain injuries return to driving after their injury. To lessen the risk of crashes, people with TBI may place limitations on their driving habits. They may drive less frequently than they did before the injury or drive only at certain times (such as during daylight), on familiar routes, or when there is less traffic. Having experienced a seizure after the TBI may be a barrier to driving. States often require that a person be free of seizures for a period of time, such as 6 months, before resuming driving. People who want to return to driving need to check with the laws in their state.

# Driving evaluations and training

A driving evaluation is a crucial step in determining a person's ability to drive following recovery from a TBI. Research studies indicate that most TBI survivors are not thoroughly evaluated for driving skills before they begin driving after the injury, and this may put TBI survivors at risk for a crash.

While there is no standardized assessment test or process, a typical driving evaluation has two parts:

- Preliminary Evaluation: A review of cognitive (thinking) abilities, including reaction time, judgment, reasoning and visual spatial skills. Recommendations regarding the need for adaptive equipment and additional skills training are based on the results of the evaluation.
- On-the-Road: A test of the mechanical operation of a vehicle, either using a driving simulator or driving a vehicle on the roadway in the presence of the evaluator. This evaluation is used to assess safe driving skills in various traffic environments, as well as basic driving skills while a client uses the appropriate adaptive driving equipment.

Current research indicates that many individuals with TBI can become competent, safe drivers

when given the proper training. Training serves to improve specific driving skills. Sometimes this involves practicing driving under the supervision of a driving evaluator. In some cases a training program might focus on specific skills such as rapid understanding of visual information.

Evaluations and training are often provided by professionals certified through the Association for Driver Rehabilitation (ADED). A list of certified professionals may be found on the ADED website, www.driver-ed.org.

#### Vehicle modifications

If an individual with TBI has physical disabilities but has well-preserved cognitive functions, the individual may be able to resume driving with adaptive equipment and/or other modifications to the vehicle.

Recommendations for adaptive equipment and modifications could include:

- Hand-controlled gas and brake systems.
- Spinner knobs for steering.
- Left foot accelerator.
- Lifts for entering and exiting the vehicle.

# Legal and insurance considerations

A person who wishes to resume driving must have a valid driver's license. In some states there must be a formal evaluation performed by a licensing bureau before resuming driving after a brain injury. Insurance may also be required. The person should check local regulations relating to licenses and insurance.

## Other transportation options

Accessible and reliable transportation is the most critical part of community integration following a TBI. If a person is not able to drive, there may be other options for transportation. Family members can provide transportation, and public transportation such as buses can be used. Some communities provide public transportation specifically for disabled riders.

# Step-by-Step: Should you be driving?

- I. Discuss your ability to drive with your doctor and/or health professionals, family members
- 2. Get a professional evaluation to determine your driving ability
- 3. Based on your evaluation you may be allowed to drive, need training or vehicle modification before returning to driving, or will need to use other transportation options

#### Recommended resources

- Brain Injury Association of America. www.biausa.org
- State Vocational Rehabilitation Offices. www.jan.wvu.edu
- Association for Driver Rehabilitation Specialists. www.driver-ed.org
- National Mobility Equipment Dealers Association. www.nmeda.org

#### Reference

Eby, D.W., Molnar, L. J. (2010) Driving Fitness and Cognitive Impairment. JAMA. 303(16):1642-1643.

#### Disclaimer

This information is not meant to replace the advice from a medical professional. You should consult your health care provider regarding specific medical concerns or treatment.

#### Source

Our health information content is based on re search evidence whenever available and represents the consensus of expert opinion of the TBI Model Systems directors.

#### Authorship

Driving after TBI was developed by Thomas Novack, PhD and Eduardo Lopez, MD in collaboration with the University of Washington Model Systems Knowledge Translation Center. Portions of this document were adapted from materials developed by the University of Alabama TBI MS and JFK Johnson Rehabilitation Institute TBI MS and from Driving After Brain Injury reprinted with written permission from the Brain Injury Association of America, Inc. ©2007.

# El conducir después de una lesión cerebral traumática

Para más información, contacte al TBI Model Systems más cercano. Para una lista de TBI Model Systems vaya a: http:// www.msktc.org/tbi/ model-system-centers

Esta publicación fue producida por TBI Model Systems en colaboración con el Model Systems Knowledge Translation Center con fondos del Instituto Nacional de Investigación sobre la Discapacidad y Rehabilitación en el Departamento de Educación de los EE.UU., subvención núm. H133A060070.

Conducir es una parte importante del estilo de vida independiente y la integración de una persona en la comunidad. Debido a que damos por sentado nuestras destrezas para conducir, es fácil olvidar que conducir es una de las cosas más peligrosas que hacemos en nuestro diario vivir. Una lesión cerebral puede afectar las destrezas que necesitamos para conducir de manera segura. Cuándo y si una persona puede volver a conducir es algo que se debe considerar temprano en el proceso de recuperación. La persona lesionada, los familiares y los profesionales de la salud deben ser incluidos en esta importante decisión. Si alguien tiene alguna preocupación de que el conducir pudiera poner en peligro a la persona lesionada o a otras personas, los profesionales de la salud pudieran recomendar una prueba previa antes de conducir.

# ¿Cómo una lesión cerebral traumática afecta la capacidad de conducir?

Una lesión cerebral puede interrumpir y retardar destrezas que son esenciales para conducir bien, como:

- Habilidad para mantener una posición constante en un carril.
- Tener visión certera.
- Mantener concentración por periodos largos de tiempo.
- Funcionamiento de la memoria, como recordar indicaciones.
- Descifrar soluciones para problemas.
- Coordinación visomotora.
- Tiempo de reacción.
- Tener conciencia sobre seguridad y buen juicio.

Estudios indican que dificultades leves de pensamiento, que tal vez no son reconocidas por la persona lesionada, pudieran contribuir a mayores riesgos cuando se conduce.

# Señales de aviso que indican que se conduce peligrosamente

- Conducir muy rápido/lento.
- No seguir los avisos o señales.
- Calcular distancias incorrectamente cuando se detiene o se da un viraje.
- Lentitud para tomar decisiones.

- Frustrase o confundirse con facilidad.
- Tener accidentes o estar a punto de tener accidentes.
- Salirse de las marcas del carril e invadir otros carriles.
- Perderse con facilidad, aun en áreas familiares.

# ¿Con qué frecuencia vuelven a conducir las personas con una lesión cerebral traumática?

Entre un 40 y un 60 por ciento de las personas con lesiones cerebrales moderadas o severas vuelven a manejar después de una lesión. Para reducir el riesgo de accidentes, las personas con una lesión cerebral traumática (TBI, por sus siglas en inglés) tal vez establezcan límites a sus hábitos de conducir. Tal vez conduzcan con menos frecuencia que antes de tener la lesión o manejan solamente a ciertas horas (como durante el día), en rutas familiares o cuando hay menos tráfico. Haber tenido una convulsión después de TBI pudiera ser un obstáculo para conducir. Con frecuencia, estados requieren que una persona no haya tenido convulsiones por un periodo de tiempo, como por 6 meses, antes de volver a conducir. Personas que quieren volver a conducir deben consultar las leyes en su estado.

# Evaluaciones y adiestramiento para conducir

Una evaluación para conducir es un paso crucial para determinar la habilidad que la persona tiene para conducir después de recuperarse de una TBI. Estudios de investigación indican que la mayoría de los sobrevivientes de TBI no son evaluados a fondo para determinar las destrezas de conducir después de la lesión, y que esto puede poner a los sobrevivientes de una TBI a riesgo de tener un accidente.

Aunque no hay una prueba o proceso estandarizado de evaluación, una evaluación típica para conducir tiene dos partes:

 Evaluación preliminar: Un repaso de habilidades cognitivas (pensamiento), inclusive tiempo de reacción, juicio, razonamiento y

- destrezas visual-espacial. Las recomendaciones sobre la necesidad de usar equipo adaptivo y destrezas adicionales se basan en los resultados de la evaluación.
- En la carretera: Una prueba de la operación mecánica de un vehículo, usando un simulador para conducir o conduciendo un vehículo en la carretera en presencia de un evaluador. Esta evaluación se usa para evaluar destrezas seguras para conducir en varios ambientes de tráfico, así como destrezas básicas para conducir mientras el cliente usa el equipo adaptativo para conducir que es adecuado.

Investigaciones recientes indican que muchas personas con una TBI pueden convertirse en conductores competentes y seguros cuando reciben adiestramiento adecuado. El adiestramiento sirve para mejorar destrezas específicas para conducir. A veces esto conlleva practicar cómo conducir bajo la supervisión de un evaluador para conducir. En algunos casos, un programa de adiestramiento podría enfocarse en destrezas específicas tales como comprensión rápida de información visual.

Frecuentemente, profesionales certificados a través de la Association for Driver Rehabilitation (ADED) ofrecen evaluaciones y adiestramientos. Se puede hallar una lista de profesionales certificados en el sitio web de la ADED, www.driver-ed. org.

## Modificaciones del vehículo

Si una persona con una TBI tiene discapacidades físicas, pero tiene bien preservadas las funciones cognitivas, la persona pudiera volver a conducir con equipo adaptivo y/u otras modificaciones en el vehículo.

Las recomendaciones para equipo adaptivo y modificaciones pudieran incluir:

- Acelerador y sistema de frenos controlado con las manos.
- Botones de control del acelerador.
- Acelerador para el pie izquierdo.
- Rampas para entrar y salir del vehículo.

# Consideraciones legales y de seguro

Una persona que desea volver a conducir debe tener una licencia de conducir válida. En algunos estados debe hacerse una evaluación formal de una agencia que otorga licencias antes de volver a conducir después de una lesión cerebral. Tal vez se requiera seguro. La persona debe consultar las regulaciones locales concernientes a licencias y seguro.

# Otras opciones de transportación

Transportación accesible y fiable es la parte más crítica para la integración a la comunidad después de una TBI. Si una persona no puede conducir, pudiera haber otras opciones de transporte. Familiares pueden proveer transportación, y se puede usar transportación pública como autobuses. Algunas comunidades proporcionan trasportación pública específicamente para usuarios discapacitados.

# Paso a paso: ;Debiera usted conducir?

- I. Hable con su médico y/o profesionales de la salud, familiares sobre su capacidad para conducir
- 2. Reciba una evaluación profesional para determinar su capacidad para conducir
- 3. Basado en su evaluación, tal vez le permitan conducir, requiera adiestramiento o requiera modificar el vehículo antes de volver a conducir, o tal vez requiera usar otras opciones de transporte

# Recursos recomendados (en inglés)

- Brain Injury Association of America.
- www.biausa.org
- State Vocational Rehabilitation Offices.
- www.jan.wvu.edu
- Association for Driver Rehabilitation Specialists. www.driver-ed.org
- National Mobility Equipment Dealers Association. www.nmeda.org

#### Fuente

El contenido de nuestra información de salud está basado en evidencia investigativa y/o consenso profesional, y ha sido revisado y aprobado por un equipo editorial de expertos de TBI Model Systems.

#### Autoría

El conducir después de una lesión cerebral traumática fue desarrollado por Thomas Novack, PhD y Eduardo Lopez, MD en colaboración con el with the Model System Knowledge Translation Center. Porciones de este documento fueron adaptadas de materiales desarrollados por University of Alabama TBI MS y JFK Johnson Rehabilitation Institute TBI MS y de Driving After Brain Injury (reimpreso con permiso por escrito de parte de Brain Injury Association of America, Inc. ©2007).



# TN TRAUMATIC BRAIN INJURY PROGRAM

QUICK

**GUIDE** 

https://www.tn.gov/health/health-program-areas/fhw/vipp/tbi.html

National Alliance of Mental Illness (NAMI)TN https://www.namitn.org/

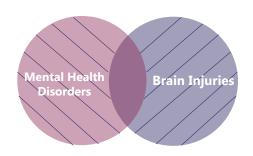
TN Voices for Children https://tnvoices.org/

**Brain Links** http://tndisability.org/brain

# Mental Health & Brain Injury

The relationship between brain injury and mental health is strong, but still under-researched. What we do know is while sometimes brain injury is an entirely separate issue to mental health, brain injury can lead to new mental health issues developing, and mental health issues can make brain injury symptoms worse. The effects of brain injury and mental illness can look very similar, which is why understanding the relationship between the two is important for individuals to advocate for themselves and for medical professionals to make accurate diagnoses.

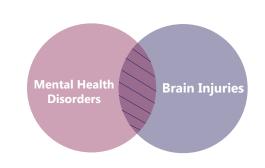
# What are the differences between mental health disorders and brain injuries?



While many symptoms of a brain injury overlap with those of a mental health disorder, not all mental health issues that develop after a brain injury are severe enough to be considered "disordered." However, this does not mean the mental health issues an individual experiences are not real, important, or cause challenges. Talking about mental and emotional struggles with medical professionals can help determine whether or not they are related to a brain injury.

## What are the similarities?

There are many symptoms caused by a brain injury that are also typical for different types of mental health disorders (see chart on next page). If a mental health issue or disorder is already present for an individual, a brain injury can also make those symptoms worse, creating more challenging problems. Tracking symptoms (like emotions and mental state) in a journal and trying to identify when they first started and compare that timeline to when the brain injury occurred can help the individual and medical professionals determine the root cause and best treatment options.



# How do substance abuse disorders impact brain injuries and vice versa?

Substance abuse and addiction to drugs and alcohol is considered a mental disorder, and can be intertwined with the effects of a brain injury. Being under the influence of substances that impair judgment, motor functions, and memory increases the likelihood of being injured. The symptoms of a brain injury also increase chances of developing a substance abuse disorder. In fact, individuals with a brain injury are 11 times more likely to die of an overdose than people without a brain injury<sup>1</sup>. This means substance abuse can be both a cause and a symptom of brain injury, making it especially important to be aware of.

#### Overall, the symptoms\* of some mental health disorders and brain injuries overlap in many ways:

|                | Concussion | Anxiety | Depression | Substance Abuse |
|----------------|------------|---------|------------|-----------------|
| Headaches      | Х          | Х       | Х          | x               |
| Drowsiness     | х          | X       | х          | x               |
| Irritability   | х          | х       | х          | x               |
| Poor memory    | х          | x       | х          | x               |
| Fatigue        | х          | х       | х          | x               |
| Poor sleep     | х          | х       | х          | x               |
| Nausea         | х          | х       | x          | х               |
| Dizziness      | х          |         |            | x               |
| Blurred vision | х          |         |            | x               |

<sup>\*</sup>For a comprehensive list of mental health disorder and brain injury symptoms, please consult with a medical professional.

# What does treatment and recovery look like?

There is no "cure" for brain injury or mental health disorders. However, there are many effective treatment options like cognitive-behavioral therapy and medication to help decrease symptoms and manage challenges. Be aware not all doctors who treat brain injury are mental health experts and vice versa, which is why being as honest as possible about your difficulties is key.

The TN Traumatic Brain Injury Program can help you better understand brain injury and consult with you about your personal situation. We can then direct you to services you might need in your area. Our services are confidential and free.

To get in touch: 1-800-882-0611

#### Visit the TN TBI Program

https://www.tn.gov/health/health-program-areas/fhw/vipp/tbi.html

Contact Brain Links for "free" Training & Educational Information at: tbi@tndisability.org

 ${f @}$  Brain Injury Association of Virginia  ${f B}$   ${f rain}$ All Rights Reserved



With permission from the Brain Injury Association of Virginia, this product has been adapted for Tennessee by Brain Links.

<sup>1.</sup> Administration for Community Living National Institute on Disability, Independent Living, and Rehabilitation Research (NIDILRR) "Opioids and TBI" Brief, April 2019.



# PROGRAMA PARA LESIONES CEREBRALES TRAUMÁTICAS DE TENNESSEE

https://www.tn.gov/health/health-program-areas/fhw/vipp/tbi.html

Alianza Nacional para las Enfermedades Mentales (Siglas en inglés: NAMI) TN

https://www.namitn.org/

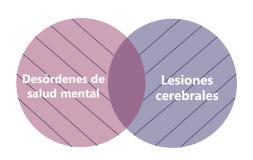
Voces para los Niños TN https://tnvoices.org/

Brain Links http://tndisability.org/brain

# Salud Mental y Lesiones Cerebrales

La relación entre las lesiones cerebrales y la salud mental es fuerte, pero aún falta investigación. Lo que sabemos es que aunque algunas veces las lesiones cerebrales son un asunto totalmente aparte de la salud mental, las lesiones cerebrales pueden llevar a que se desarrollen nuevos problemas de salud mental y los problemas de salud mental pueden hacer que los síntomas de lesiones cerebrales empeoren. Los efectos de una lesión cerebral y una enfermedad mental pueden parecer muy similares, por tal motivo, entender las relaciones entre ambas es importante para que las personas aboguen por sí mismas y para que los profesionales de la medicina hagan diagnósticos exactos.

# ¿Cuáles son las diferencias entre los desórdenes de salud mental y las lesiones cerebrales?



Aunque muchos síntomas de una lesión cerebral se traslapan con los de un desorden de salud mental, no todos los problemas de salud mental que se desarrollan después de una lesión cerebral son lo suficientemente severos como para ser considerados "desordenados". Sin embargo, esto no significa que los problemas de salud mental que una persona experimente no sean reales, importantes o desafiantes. Hablar acerca de las luchas mentales y emocionales con los profesionales médicos puede ayudar a determinar si dichos problemas son o no relacionados a una lesión cerebral.

**GUÍA** 

RÁPIDA

# ¿Cuáles son las similitudes?

Hay muchos síntomas causados por una lesión cerebral que también son típicos para diferentes clases de desórdenes de salud mental (consulte el gráfico en la siguiente página). Si un problema o desorden de salud mental ya está presente para una persona, una lesión cerebral también puede hacer que empeoren esos síntomas, creando más problemas desafiantes. Registrar los síntomas (como emociones y estado mental) en un diario y tratar de identificar cuándo aparecieron por primera vez y comparar esa línea de tiempo al momento en que ocurrió la lesión cerebral puede ayudar a la persona y a los profesionales médicos a determinar la causa raíz y las mejores opciones de tratamiento.



© Asociación para Lesiones Cerebrales de Virginia, Todos los derechos reservados Se otorgó permiso para adaptarlo para Tennessee.

# ¿Cómo impactan los desórdenes de abuso de sustancias a las lesiones cerebrales y vice-versa?

El abuso de sustancias y la adicción a las drogas y al alcohol se consideran un desorden mental, y pueden entrelazarse con los efectos de una lesión cerebral. Estar bajo la influencia de sustancias que deterioran el juicio, las funciones motrices y la memoria, incrementan la probabilidad de ser lesionado. Los síntomas de una lesión cerebral también pueden incrementar la probabilidad de desarrollar un desorden de abuso de sustancias. De hecho, las personas con una lesión cerebral son 11 veces más propensas a morir de una sobredosis que una persona sin una lesión cerebral1. Esto significa que el abuso de sustancias puede ser tanto una causa como un síntoma de lesión cerebral, haciendo que sea especialmente importante estar conscientes e ello.

# En general, los síntomas\* de algunos desórdenes de salud mental y lesiones cerebrales se traslapan en muchas formas:

|                       | Conmoción<br>cerebral | Ansiedad | Depresión | Abuso de sustancias |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------|-----------|---------------------|
| Dolores de cabeza     | X                     | x        | X         | x                   |
| Somnolencia           | X                     | x        | x         | x                   |
| Irritabilidad         | X                     | x        | X         | x                   |
| Memoria<br>deficiente | X                     | x        | x         | x                   |
| Fatiga                | x                     | X        | X         | x                   |
| Sueño<br>deficiente   | X                     | x        | х         | x                   |
| Náuseas               | X                     | X        | X         | x                   |
| Mareos                | X                     |          |           | x                   |
| Visión borrosa        | X                     |          |           | X                   |

<sup>\*</sup>Para una lista minuciosa de desórdenes de la salud mental y síntomas de lesiones cerebrales, favor de consultar con un profesional médico.

# ¿Cómo son el tratamiento y la recuperación?

No hay "cura" para la lesión cerebral o los desórdenes de salud mental. Sin embargo, hay muchas opciones de tratamientos efectivos como la terapia cognitiva-conductista y medicamentos para ayudarles a reducir los síntomas y manejar los desafíos. Tenga presente que no todos los doctores que tratan lesiones cerebrales son expertos en salud mental y vice-versa, razón por la cual, es un punto clave ser tan honesto como sea posible acerca de sus dificultades.

El programa para Lesiones Cerebrales Traumáticas de Tennessee puede ayudarle a entender mejor las lesiones cerebrales consultar con usted acerca de su situación personal. Luego, podemos referirlo a los servicios que pueda necesitar en su área.

Para ponerse en contacto: 1-800-882-0611 Póngase en contacto con Brain Links para Capacitación "gratuita" e información educativa al correo: tbi@tndisability.org

1. Administración para el Instituto Nacional de Vida Comunitaria sobre Discapacidad, Vida Independiente e Investigación de Rehabilitación (Siglas en inglés: NIDILRR) Resumen de "Opioides y TBI", Abril de 2019.



© Asociación para Lesiones Cerebrales de Virginia, Todos los derechos reservados

Con permiso de la Asociación para las Lesiones Cerebrales de Virginia; este producto ha sido adaptado por Tennessee por Brian Links. Este proyectos es apoyado [en parte] a través de los fondos generales del estado (Contrato #16-002A) administrado por el Departamento de Servicios para el Envejecimiento y la Rehabilitación de Virginia (Siglas en inglés: DARS).

#### **Service Coordination Contact Information**

#### **CHATTANOOGA**

(423) 602-7246 chattanoogabraininjury@gmail.com

(901) 545-8487 cchambers@regionalonehealth.org

#### **NASHVILLE**

(615) 955-0673 apearson.biat@gmail.com

#### **SOUTH CENTRAL**

(629) 702-7729 HollandC@disabilityrightstn.org

#### **Disability Rights Tennessee**

(629) 702-7727 RickH@disabilityrightstn.org

#### **KNOXVILLE**

#### **Patricia Neal Rehabilitation Center**

(865) 331-1499 PCruze@CovHlth.com

#### **JACKSON AREA**

(731) 541-4941 Jimmie.Morris@WTH.org

## **JOHNSON CITY AREA**

Contact: Fredda Roberts (423) 257-3644 x 6

Tennessee Department of Health, Authorization No. 355600, 10,500 copies, January 2021. This public document was promulgated at a cost of \$0.19 per copy.

#### **Chattanooga Area Brain Injury Association**

Contact: Lisa Morgan

#### **MEMPHIS**

#### **Regional One Health**

Contact: Carolyn Chambers

#### **Brain Injury Association of Tennessee**

Contact: Angela Pearson

#### **Disability Rights Tennessee**

Contact: Holland Camara

#### **UPPER CUMBERLAND**

Contact: Rick Hall

Contact: Patty Cruze

#### **West Tennessee Rehabilitation Center**

Contact: Iimmie Lee Morris

#### **Crumely House**

fredda@crumleyhouse.com

Family Health & Wellness, 8th floor, AJT Traumatic Brain Injury Program Tennessee Department of Health

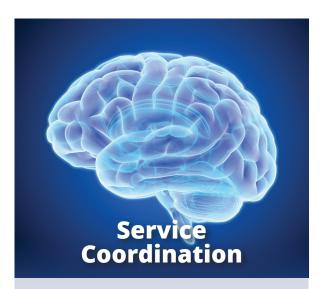
**Tennessee Traumatic Brain Injury** 

# Service Coordination **Program**

Assisting people with brain injuries, their families and professionals



**Tennessee Department of Health Traumatic Brain Injury Program** 1-800-882-0611



#### What is Service Coordination?

The service coordinator's role is to work with people with brain injury and their families to assess needs and coordinate resources and services within the community. Service coordinators have a clear understanding of brain injury and are knowledgeable of the resources available in their community. The service coordinator:

- develops a comprehensive plan of care;
- provides referrals to available resources;
- coordinates services for individual client advocacy; and
- bridges gaps in the service delivery system.

Professionals can receive technical assistance, resource information and education to better understand the unique needs of people with brain injuries.

Service coordination is provided **free of charge.** 

# Why is Service Coordination Needed?

Traumatic brain injury, or TBI is a major cause of death and disability in the United States each year.

- Approximately 2.87 million TBIrelated emergency department visits, hospitalizations and deaths occur each year.
- An average of 155 people in the United States die each day from injuries that include a TBI.
- Approximately 5.3 million Americans live with a TBI-related disability.
- Each year approximately 6,000
   Tennesseans are hospitalized with a TBI.

Whether a brain injury is mild, moderate or severe, the effects can include a variety of cognitive, behavioral and emotional complications.

Those who survive a TBI can face effects that last a few days or a lifetime. The return home from a hospital or rehabilitation facility can result in a host of new challenges. Getting back to work or school, locating housing, securing transportation or even engaging in social activities may be difficult. Service coordinators collaborate and coordinate with available resources and services within the community and help to build a practical, community-oriented plan for a productive and independent life.





#### **Scope of Services**

All traumatic brain injury service coordinators provide the following services:

- offer information and education on traumatic brain injury;
- · locate community-based resources;
- · refer clients to qualified services;
- assist clients in applying for and accessing services;
- advocate in the area of individual/client rights and benefits;
- develop support groups; and
- assist or consult in the development of new programs and services.

#### **Service Coordination Goal**

The goal of service coordination is to improve the quality of life for people with brain injury and their families.



# **Resilience & the Brain**



#### RESILIENCE IS THE ABILITY TO BOUNCE BACK AFTER ADVERSITY.

Resilience, mental health, physical health and brain health all interact and affect how long we live.

Hardship in our lives can be very helpful, believe it or not. Hardship can make us more resilient by creating **Post Traumatic Growth**. It can create:

- Improved relationships
- New possibilities
- Greater appreciation
- Greater sense of personal growth
- Spiritual development



#### How is resilience related to the brain?

- Your brain will change with stress. This change will be negative change UNLESS you are resilient. If you ARE resilient, there will be even MORE change, BUT it will be GOOD change and help your brain.
- Resilience helps you to quiet the overly emotional part of your brain to boost the thinking part of your brain during stress. This boost to the prefrontal cortex area of your brain allows you to think of the best solution to get out of the stressful situation.

STUDIES HAVE SHOWN THAT PEOPLE WHO ARE SICK BUT ARE <u>optimistic</u> live longer than people who are <u>realistic</u>.

#### People who live to be very old:

- Handle stress better than the average person
- React less negatively, with less hostility
- Accept change as a part of life, even if it seems negative at first.

#### Stress is helpful or harmful...

depending on what we believe it is!

If we believe stress is helpful, then it is and it actually helps us to live longer. BUT...

If we believe stress is harmful...then it is!

Stress will shorten our lives.



#### **How Do We Become Resilient?**

There are many doors to resilience.

## **Building Resilience in Children**

- Help them build social connections.
- Teach them that asking for help is okay.
- Teach them to face their fears with support.
- Exercise strengthens and calms the brain.
- Even the support of one caring adult helps!
- **Build executive functions** (this strengthens the front part of the brain)
  - Set routines
  - Build problem-solving skills
  - o "What's worked before?"
  - o List all ideas, even silly ones
  - Break down steps to the problem
  - List pros and cons

#### More Ways to Build Resilience in Children

- Teach them to do deep breathing.
- Role models help, even superheroes.
- Let them talk.
- Don't rush in too fast to fix things for them.
- Give them some independence; let them disagree.
  - They may offer other solutions. Let them make some decisions.
- Build feelings of competence: "You can do this!" "You are good at this!"
- Nurture optimism: "What's good about this situation?"
- Teach to reframe: "What's another way to look at this?" "Could there be anything good about this?"
- Meet them where they are. They may need time to be sad or angry before moving on.
- Let them know they are loved unconditionally. "I love you always, even though I'm not so happy with your behavior right now."
- Model resilience; model healthy relationships. Promote faith, optimism and strength during hard times.



#### A RESILIENCE TIP FOR ALL AGES

#### Meditation

- Proven to be helpful for many conditions, including depression, anxiety and ADHD.
- Improves the brain by quieting brain chatter and improving memory.



# Ways to Build Resilience in Teens

The same things that work for children are good for teens, but here are a few more.

- Having a safe place, like a bedroom. Having some alone time.
- A way to express themselves music, art, writing.
- Help them to get good at something; develop a passion.
- Get professional help to reframe earlier trauma.
- Become aware of stressors and how to deal with them.

CONTINUE TO MODEL RESILIENCE, EVEN IF YOU THINK THEY ARE NOT WATCHING!





Play

Creative play

Board games

Memory games

# More Ways to Build Resilience in Teens



- Relaxation and self-care
- Set reasonable goals
- Take breaks
- Consistent routine
- Accept change
- Volunteer or get a job, try new things
- Build self-reliance and initiative
- Humor and optimism in difficulty
- Build morality: "Do the right thing."



# Ways to Build Resilience in Adults

The same things that work for children and teens can work for adults, but here are a few more.

- Music, singing, dancing they promote relaxation, recovery and brain health
- Eat healthy food: whole foods that are plant-based
- Faith has many components that build the brain and resilience
  - Prayer
  - Meditation
  - Giving and receiving
  - Sabbath (taking a break from regular life)
  - o Concepts/life perspectives: "Everything happens for a reason."
- Exercise!
- Sleep
- Positive self-talk
- Manage stress





#### For more information on Brain Health

and Supporting a Healthy Brain, follow the link below:

https://www.tndisability.org/brain-health

#### References:

Willcox, B.J., Willcox, D.C. & Suzuki, M. (2002). The Okinawa Program: How the world's longest-lived people achieve everlasting health - and how you can too. Harmony/Rodale.

Tedeschi, R. G. & Calhoun, L G. (1996). The posttraumatic growth inventory: Measuring the positive legacy of trauma. Journal of Traumatic Stress. 9, 455-471.











# Acknowledgements

Brain Links would like to extend a sincere thank you to our friends who have helped strengthen our efforts. All of the resources below are included in this Toolkit.



Angela Lumba-Brown, MD1; Keith Owen Yeates, PhD2; Kelly Sarmiento, MPH3; et al, JAMA Pediatrics (November 5, 2018), Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Guideline on the Diagnosis and Management of Mild Traumatic Brain Injury among Children. Retrieved from: <a href="https://jamanetwork.com/journals/jamapediatrics/article-abstract/2698456">https://jamanetwork.com/journals/jamapediatrics/article-abstract/2698456</a>

Centers for Brain Injury Research and Training (CBIRT): https://cbirt.org/

Centers for Brain Injury Research and Training, University of Oregon, Accommodations & Modifications in the Classroom for a Student with a Traumatic Brain Injury. Retrieved from: <a href="https://cbirt.org/sites/cbirt.org/files/resources/classroomaccommodations\_ocamp.pdf">https://cbirt.org/sites/cbirt.org/files/resources/classroomaccommodations\_ocamp.pdf</a>

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (April 27, 2016), Fact sheet for Parents. Retrieved from: <a href="https://www.cdc.gov/headsup/pdfs/custom/headsupconcussion\_fact\_sheet\_for\_parents.pdf">https://www.cdc.gov/headsup/pdfs/custom/headsupconcussion\_fact\_sheet\_for\_parents.pdf</a>

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (April 27, 2016), HEADS UP to Health Care Providers: Tools for Providers. Retrieved from: <a href="https://www.cdc.gov/headsup/providers/tools.html">https://www.cdc.gov/headsup/providers/tools.html</a>

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (February 16, 2015), Online Training for Healthcare Providers. Retrieved from: <a href="https://www.cdc.gov/headsup/providers/training/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/headsup/providers/training/index.html</a>

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (January 22, 2016), Updated Traumatic Brain Injury Guideline for Adults. Retrieved from: <a href="https://www.cdc.gov/traumaticbraininjury/mtbi\_guide">https://www.cdc.gov/traumaticbraininjury/mtbi\_guide</a> line.html

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (March 5, 2019), Concussion Signs and Symptoms Checklist. Retrieved from: <a href="https://www.cdc.gov/headsup/pdfs/schools/TBI\_schools\_checklist\_508-a.pdf">https://www.cdc.gov/headsup/pdfs/schools/TBI\_schools\_checklist\_508-a.pdf</a>











Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Pediatric mTBI Guideline (September 4, 2018), School Letter Return to School After a Concussion: Located under Provider Tools Tab, Retrieved from: <a href="https://www.cdc.gov/traumaticbraininjury/PediatricmTBIGuideline.html">https://www.cdc.gov/traumaticbraininjury/PediatricmTBIGuideline.html</a>

Center for Disease Control and Prevention, Report to Congress on the Management of TBI in Children, (September 4, 2018), Flyer for Families. Located under Fact Sheets Tab, Retrieved from: <a href="https://www.cdc.gov/traumaticbraininjury/pubs/congress-childrentbi.html">https://www.cdc.gov/traumaticbraininjury/pubs/congress-childrentbi.html</a>

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Traumatic Brain Injury & Concussion (September 4, 2018), Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Pediatric mTBI Diagnostic Recommendations. Retrieved from: <a href="https://www.cdc.gov/traumaticbraininjury/pdf/pediatric">https://www.cdc.gov/traumaticbraininjury/pdf/pediatric</a> mtbiguidelineeducationaltools/2018-mTBI\_AtAGlance\_Diagnosis-508.pdf

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Traumatic Brain Injury & Concussion (September 4, 2018), Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Pediatric mTBI Guideline Management and Treatment Recommendations. Retrieved from: <a href="https://www.cdc.gov/traumaticbrain">https://www.cdc.gov/traumaticbrain</a> injury/pdf/pediatricmtbiguidelineeducationaltools/2018-mTBI\_AtAGlance\_Treatment-508.pdf

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Traumatic Brain Injury & Concussion (September 4, 2018), Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Pediatric mTBI Guideline Prognostic Recommendations. Retrieved from: <a href="https://www.cdc.gov/traumaticbraininjury/pdf/pediatricmtbiguidelineeducationaltools/2018-mTBI\_AtAGlance\_Prognosis-508.pdf">https://www.cdc.gov/traumaticbraininjury/pdf/pediatricmtbiguidelineeducationaltools/2018-mTBI\_AtAGlance\_Prognosis-508.pdf</a>

Gioia G PhD, Collins M PhD, Acute Concussion Evaluation (ACE), Physicians/Clinicians Office Version. Retrieved from: <a href="https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK185341/figure/fig\_C\_3/?">https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK185341/figure/fig\_C\_3/?</a> report=objectonly

Graham R, Rivara FP, Ford MA, et al., National Center for Biotechnology Information (February 2, 2014), Sports-Related Concussions in Youth: Improving the Science, Changing the Culture. Retrieved from: <a href="https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK185341/">https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK185341/</a>

Job Accommodation Network, Publication Download, Accommodation and Compliance Series: Employees with Brain Injury. Retrieved from: <a href="https://askjan.org/disabilities/Brain-Injury.cfm?csSearch=2400138\_1">https://askjan.org/disabilities/Brain-Injury.cfm?csSearch=2400138\_1</a>

Job Accommodation Network. Retrieved from: <a href="https://askjan.org/index.cfm">https://askjan.org/index.cfm</a>

Tennessee Department of Health (July 20, 2017). Tennessee Return to Learn/Return to Play: Concussion Management Guidelines. Retrieved from: <a href="https://www.tn.gov/content/dam/tn/health/documents/Returning\_to\_Learn\_Guidelines.pdf">https://www.tn.gov/content/dam/tn/health/documents/Returning\_to\_Learn\_Guidelines.pdf</a>











Tennessee Department of Health, Traumatic Brain Injury Program. Retrieved from: <a href="https://www.tn.gov/health/health-program-areas/fhw/vipp/tbi.html">https://www.tn.gov/health/health-program-areas/fhw/vipp/tbi.html</a>

Tennessee Support and Training for Exceptional Parents. Retrieved from: <a href="https://tnstep.org/">https://tnstep.org/</a>

UPMC Life Changing Medicine (2019), ReThink Concussions. Retrieved from: <a href="http://rethinkconcussions.upmc.com/">http://rethinkconcussions.upmc.com/</a>

UPMC Life Changing Medicine (October 25, 2016), A Model for Understanding Concussion Assessment, Treatment, and Rehabilitation. Retrieved from:

http://rethinkconcussions.upmc.com/2016/10/concussion-clinical-trajectories/

# SPECIAL THANKS TO THE FOLLOWING FOR PERMISSION TO USE AND DISTRIBUTE THEIR MATERIAL IN THIS TOOLKIT:

Gerard A. Gioia, PhD, Children's National Health System and George Washington University School of Medicine for the Post Concussion Symptom Inventories

Center for Brain Injury Research and Training at the University of Oregon for their 504/ IEP Accommodations and Modifications chart

University of Pittsburgh Medical Center, Rethink Concussions for their Infographic on the Six Types of Concussion











# Thank You!

# We're here to help

Our mission is to bring together professionals to recognize the far-reaching and unique nature of brain injury and to improve services for survivors. If we can help you, please feel free to reach out!



#### Contact us:

tbi@tndisability.org

Check out out website:

www.tndisability.org/brain

Follow us on social media:









# We want to hear from you!



Complete our short survey to let us know how we're doing.









